

# The Gazette of India

सत्यमेव जयते

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

No. 121] NEW DELHI, TUESDAY, JUNE 29, 1954

---

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 29th June, 1954*

SUBJECT:—*Licensing policy for the period July-December 1954.*

**No. 63-ITC(PN)/54.**—The Import policy and procedure for the period July-December 1954 is announced and is contained in the Annexure to this Public Notice. Full account has been taken of the views expressed at the meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on the 15th May, 1954, and consideration has also been given to the various suggestions received in this behalf from Trade and Industry.

## SECTION I

### The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952, will continue to be in force, subject to the modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs. These changes have been made in the light of actual experience, with an eye on the convenience of the importers, and with a view to making the process of licensing as smooth and expeditious as practicable. Several suggestions made at the recent meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on 15th May, 1954, have also been incorporated.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Certain amendments to the existing forms have been made. Specimens of the revised forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. Supplies of the revised forms are being printed and will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the normal agents of Government Publications by the first week of July. If the revised forms are not readily available, there will be no objection, if applicants use their own forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There have been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax Verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in the Commerce and Industry Ministry Public Notice No. 90-ITC(PN)/53, dated the 15th June 1953 as amended by Public Notice No. 152-ITC(PN)/53, dated 28th November 1953. The amended Public Notice has been reproduced in Appendix V to this book. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in December, 1953, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Forms of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on *stamped paper* in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits on stamped paper are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, there are five Regional Licensing Authorities. They are:

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch-Bihar, Manipur, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and U.P., comprising the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria.
- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Muhammad Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the States of Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the district Guna), Saurashtra, Vindhya Pradesh, Kutch, Bilaspur and Bhopal.
- (iii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Customs House, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore), Andhra, Hyderabad, Mysore and Coorg.
- (iv) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State; and
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road Hutments, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over Ajmer, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), PEPSU, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

The Import-Export Trade Controller at Rajkot has a limited jurisdiction over Saurashtra and Kutch and is authorised to issue licences for some of the items included in Part IV.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

**A. Dollar Area:**

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen" occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

9. **Application Fees.**—A fee is payable with each application for a licence on the following scale:

For applications upto Rs. 10,000 in value—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 100.

10. Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the Imperial Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XLVI—Miscellaneous". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled in triplicate, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back one chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 100, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods directly for its own consumption. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

11. **Fees for additional licences.**—In the remarks column against certain items in the policy statement in Section II it has been stated that additional licences will be granted to licence-holders, on application. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences.

12. **Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

(a) Established Importers,

(b) Actual Users,

(c) New Comers, and

(d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.



**13. Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licences which are current and valid for shipments upto 30th September 1954 are:—

- (i) O.G.L. XXXI.
- (ii) O.G.L. XXXII.
- (iii) O.G.L. XXXIII.
- (iv) O.G.L. XXXIV.

Open General Licence IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona-fide* Samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

**14. Definition.**—Established importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period specified for the particular serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's import. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing period an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones typed on security paper. It is hoped that by the end of the current licensing period, all the quota certificates will have been replaced by new ones prepared on security paper.

**15. Basic Period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it has been curtailed to run up to 31st March 1951 only. For the licensing period January-June, 1954, the basic period was extended to include the financial year 1952-53 in respect of certain items which had been removed from the O.G.L. as from 1st October, 1953, or had been given a separate sub-serial number. This list has been reviewed and it has been found possible to extend the basic period in respect of several other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book.

16. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their performance in 1952-53.

**17. Procedure for calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidence:

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by old quota certificates (i.e., those not issued on security forms) accompanied by the Exchange Control copy of the licence issued in respect of January-June 1954,
- (c) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme; and
- (d) by revised or fresh quota certificates obtained during July-December 1954.

18. As a further step in the simplification of the licensing procedure, the bulk of import licences during the July-December, 1954 period will be granted on the basis of validly held quota certificates issued on Security Forms (para. 17(a) above) or on the basis of registration numbers (para. 17(c) above). No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. The importers who have not yet obtained quota certificates on security forms may apply on the basis of old quota certificates (para. 17(b) above). The application should be accompanied by the Exchange Control copy of the import licence for the January-June, 1954, period. If the applicant is unable to submit the Exchange Control copy of the licence for the previous half year, reasons for its non-production should be stated in the application. No other evidence need be tendered by the applicant. The import licence for July-December, 1954, period will be granted on the basis of the best year's import mentioned in the old quota certificate. This certificate will also be scrutinised, and if found in order it will be substituted by a fresh certificate on the security form, and will ordinarily be forwarded along with the new licence. If the licensing authority is in doubt, it will be open to him to call for the original documents, such as Bills of entry, etc. to verify the applicant's past imports. In such cases, quota certificates on security form will be granted after the verification is complete.

20. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an appli-

cation to the licensing authority mentioned in Column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

**21. Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the old quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's import in the forms prescribed given in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment and refixation of the quota.

**22. Applications for establishment, refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods.** The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the old quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the procedure, except where otherwise provided, contained in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. It will not, however, be necessary for applicants to produce evidence of second year's imports. Also in the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, if the bills of entry cannot be produced, the Customs duty receipts with invoices, whether signed by the Customs authorities or not, bank drafts, or the bank exchange memos may be produced.

**23. Established importers having more than one office in India.**—The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter III of the Hand Book permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared

on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year.

24. For the purpose of determining whether an applicant is a separate entity or a branch, the determining factor will be whether the applicant is being assessed to income-tax separately or jointly, or whether a separate income tax verification certificate has been issued by the Income-tax officer concerned.

25. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades   | ... 277-IV.              |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass   | ... 244-IV.              |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers                       | ... 245-IV.              |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware | ... 248-IV.              |
| 5. Cycles  | ... 300-IV.              |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts   | ... 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

26. The licences for these items for the July-December 1954 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in paras 17-19 above.

**27. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II.
  - (i) (a) General Lighting service lamps upto 500 watts.
  - (b) Train lighting lamps.
  - (c) Studio and Projector lamps of B.S. Specification of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949.
  - (d) Lamps other than General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts, train lighting, studio and projector lamps.
- (ii) Flourescent tubes
- (iii) Electric bulbs for torches ... 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV.
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium ... 268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes ... 321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes ... 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms ... 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles ... 294-IV.
8. Cycle parts ... 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware ... 275-IV.

In respect of the above items, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents, as stated in paragraph 18 above.

**28. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provision in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this

concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

29. The procedure set out in Commerce and Industry Ministry's Public Notice No. 127-ITC(PN)/53, dated 12th September, 1953, for the grant of soft currency licences on the higher quota applicable to soft currency area on the basis of past imports made from Dollar area will apply to applications for the July-December, 1954, period. These applications will be considered by the licensing authorities on merits.

30. **Last date for applications from Established Importers.**—Established importers should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before 31st September, 1954. Applications received after that date are not liable to rejection, and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed to the extent of the delay in making the application. If, for example, an application is submitted on 21st October 1954, the validity of the licence which may ordinarily be fixed for a period of six months will be reduced by three weeks.

31. **Quotas below which Licences will not be Issued, and Minimum value of Licences.**—Licences to established importers will not be given if the value of the licence to which they are entitled according to the quota percentage fixed for licensing falls below the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of the article as given in Section II	The limit upto which no quota will be granted if quota when calculated is less than
(i) 20% or less . . .	Rs. 50
(ii) Over 20% and upto and including 40%	150
(iii) Over 40% . . .	250

2. Minimum value licences will be granted as follows in cases where the admissible quota comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

Quota percentage	value of quota admissible.	value of licences to be granted
20% or less	between Rs. 50 and Rs. 500	Rs. 500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	between Rs. 150 and Rs. 750	750
Over 40%	Between Rs. 250 and Rs. 1,000	1000

32. The letters "N.L." have been entered in the remarks column in Section II against the items to which the minimum value limits stated above do not apply. In the case of such items, licences for the minimum values indicated in column 3 of para 2 above will be granted even if the exact amount of quota admissible to the applicant falls below the minimum stated in column 2 of para 1 above.

### ACTUAL USERS

33. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period July-December 1954. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industrial (Regulation and Development) Act 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

**34. Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual user import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. And the form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

**35. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers** for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports *through* the Industrial Adviser concerned—that is the Industrial Adviser (Engineering) in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. The import licences will continue to be issued against these applications.

**36. Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) The Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located;
- (b) the Textiles Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute and hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Central Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry.
- (e) the Director of Indian Institute of Sugar Technology, Kanpur, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates.



- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry; and
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories.

**37. Essentiality certificates.**—In order to simplify the procedure for the grant of actual user licences, the consumption certificates by Directors of Industries will be dispensed with in the case of established industrial undertakings. Applicants who have been obtaining actual user licences regularly for three licensing periods immediately preceding that for which the application is made need not, if they so choose, in future take the trouble of obtaining fresh consumption certificate from the Director of Industries at the beginning of each licensing period. It will be enough if the applicant encloses with his application certified copies\* of the licences received by him in respect of the three preceding periods, with a covering statement giving the value of the licences obtained, the quantity permitted to be imported against these licences and the quantity actually imported. A certified copy of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which the licence for the previous period was issued should also be forwarded with the application. Ordinarily, the licensing authority will grant an actual user licence on the basis of the experience of the previous three periods. In doubtful cases the licensing authority will be free to request the party to obtain a fresh certificate from the Director of Industries. Particulars of licences issued in accordance with this revised procedure will be furnished by the licensing authorities to the Directors of Industries, who will carry out an ex-post-facto check and bring to the notice of the licensing authority cases of misuse or over-licensing.

**38.** The licences for raw materials will, except in the case of applicants mentioned in the previous paragraph, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the

---

\*These may be certified by any one of the following : An Oath's Commissioner, a Notary Public, a Magistrate or a Chartered Accountant.

licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, if necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application if it exceeds three months' consumption;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual User.

39. Applications from actual users for items which are not shown in Section II of the Book as licensable to actual users, but which are required by them for use in their factories will also be considered on merits. Separate applications for such stores should be submitted, and these, too, should be accompanied by appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities.

40. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that *no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party.* Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. *If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future.*

41. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

42. **Date of submission of applications.**—Actual Users should submit their applications on or before 30th November, 1954. Applications received thereafter will not be entertained.

### NEW COMERS

43. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in Appendix I to this book.

44. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the item mentioned in column 3 of the Policy Statement in Section II for a minimum period of one year ending 31st December 1953 or 31st March 1954 or 30th June 1954.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied item, wherever shown in column 7 of Appendix I for a period of one year ending 31st December 1953 or 31st March 1954 or 30th June 1954.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period; but this class of importers will be eligible to apply under this scheme only for those items which are asterick marked\* in Appendix I.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column 3 of Appendix I, who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

45. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 3(a) and 3(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. This certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:

- (i) the date of each transaction,
  - (ii) value of the transaction; and
  - (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.
- (b) *For persons or firms falling under category 3(c) above applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence. (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

- (c) *Persons or firms falling under category 3(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover of purchase in the same manner as in 4(a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota certificate they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

46. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period January-June 1954, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if they submit, along with their applications, the exchange control copy of the licence obtained by them for the period January-June 1954. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences granted during January-June 1954.

47. The Minimum turnover of purchase which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column 5 of the Appendix I. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the annexure.

48. Applications from Newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority which is indicated in the Section II on or before 31st August 1954. Incomplete or defective applications, or those received after the prescribed date, will not be entertained.

49. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in Appendix I against each item.

50. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

51. **Liberalisation.**—The system of quota licences, it is well known, freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business and on the part of others to enrich the range and quality of their imports. An attempt has been made to provide some correctives and to afford a limited degree of relaxation. This has been done in four ways:

Firstly, the scope of the Scheme for the grant of licences to New-comers has been expanded (Paragraph 43 above). Secondly, provision has been made to enhance the value of small licences. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II against items to which the special provision applies. Fuller details have been set out in Appendix III. Thirdly, in the case of some other items where it was possible to permit larger imports, provision has been made for the grant of supplementary licences of reasonable value to established importers. An appropriate entry has been made in the remarks column against such items, in the Policy statement in Section II. Fourthly, it is proposed to licence liberally some of the items which are not manufactured in the country. The letters 'LL' have been entered against such items in the remarks column. For these items, established importers will be given supplementary licences, and others including those who have had no experience in the past of handling the particular item, but are able to satisfy the licensing authority of their ability to effect the imports, will be granted licences for reasonable value. The procedural details, together with a list of items which will be liberally licensed, has been given in Appendix II.

**52. Export Promotion.**—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Precious stones unset and uncut; cultured pearls and pearls unset; synthetic stones and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 253-IV, 254-IV, 339-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); Raw silk (S. No. 172-IV); Ivory unmanufactured (S. No. 14/IV); Ivory manufactured N.O.S. (S. No. 319-IV); Coral unprepared (S. No. 11/IV); and Coral prepared (S. No. 318-IV) etc.

**53. Special Avocations.**—An attempt has also been made to provide a solution for the complaints received in the past to the effect that persons engaged in some of the avocations experience difficulties in obtaining their essential requirements from importers or from dealers in imported goods. A scheme has been formulated for the grant of special import licences to persons engaged in some of these avocations to enable them to import their essential requirements directly from abroad. The details of the scheme have been reproduced in Appendix VIII. The Scheme covers tailoring establishments, dispensing opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments; opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments, agarbatti manufacturers, retail chemists and sports goods manufacturers.

### AD HOC LICENSING

54. A special effort has been made not only to provide for the import of goods that are needed, but also to increase opportunities for useful participation in the import trade, including the development of new sources of supply. With liberalisation of policy and greater flexibility in procedure, occasions for cases requiring special treatment should be few. As, however, it is not possible to anticipate every such contingency, the Chief Controller of Imports has been authorised to give *ad hoc* consideration to cases of special difficulty such as those that might arise in connection with the import of new products or import from new sources of supply. In doing so, he will have regard to the experience of the intending importer and his connections abroad, the nature of the article and arrangements, wherever necessary, for after-sales service.

### CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS

55. The import of capital goods will continue to be licensed on the same basis as before. The procedure described in the Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952 remains unchanged, except to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

56. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period July-December 1954. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

57. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for Import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

58. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power

projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

59. The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI. The established importers will be given import licences equal in value to the licences granted to them during January-June, 1954. Further, provision has also been made to enable established importers to ask for additional licences on an *ad hoc* basis.

60. Applications for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant and machine tools should be submitted on or before 30th October, 1954.

61. **Iron and steel items.**—Some of items in Part I of the I.T.C. Schedule are being licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. The policy for these items also has been given in the appropriate columns in Appendix XII.

62. **Period of Validity of Licences.**—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II.

63. Ordinarily, the period of validity of an import licence is not extended. But in case the importer is able to satisfy the licensing authority that the delay in arranging the shipment of goods has been due to circumstances beyond his control, the licensing authority will sympathetically consider requests for revalidating the import licences. The maximum period for which an established importer's licence can be revalidated is three months. Actual user licences can be revalidated upto six months provided the goods in question are essential.

64. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of an order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

65. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity

of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

66. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. It has been urged that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be deemed to be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch, in time but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. This grace period cannot be claimed as a matter of right and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

67. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a through consignment basis.

68. **Validity of small value licences.**—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small quota licence for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot.

69. **Licences with a fixed date of validity.**—The licensing authorities have been instructed to deal with applications expeditiously. It will, however, help them to implement these instructions if importers ensure that their applications are complete in all respects and are duly supported by the required documents. Where the period of validity is limited to the fixed date of the 31st March 1955, the applicant will be entitled to ask for an extension upto a maximum period of five months from the date of issue, if the issuance of the licence is delayed beyond 31st October 1954, provided his application was submitted to the licensing authority, duly supported by the necessary documents, before 30th September 1954.



---

**APPEALS**

---

70. Although the number of appeals has gone down, it has been noticed that many unnecessary and avoidable representations still continue to be received in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports and the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in respect of cases which have been decided and closed after the necessary examination. It is, therefore, felt that the procedure for appeals should be placed on a slightly more formal basis than hitherto.

71. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the Head of the Licensing Office, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). No appeal will be entertained which is not made within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations.

72. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whom appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

73. The following documents should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies

thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

74. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

75. Persons committing, inter alia, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period:—

- (i) Trafficking in licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.

- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Director of Industries.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and New Comer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.

## SECTION II

*The Policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period July—December 1954. This statement is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta or Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras/Cochin.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC.	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) Where an item is shown as on O.G.L., for exact description in the O.G.L., the O.G.L. should be referred to.

1. entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

(c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue. Where the entry "31-3-55" is shown, the validity of the licence will expire on that date irrespective of the date of issue of the licence.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

(a) The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

(b) The entry "N.C." denotes that new comers can apply for licences.

(c) The entry "N.L." denotes that the minimum value limit for quota licences will not apply.

(d) The entry "L.L." denotes liberal licensing.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I</i>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months	A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) L. L. vide Appendix—II. (ii) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) L. L. Vide Appendix—II. (ii) A.U. applications will be considered by J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

450

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[Part I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. applications will be con- sidered in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .				
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Nio-bium)				
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .				
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applica- tions should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54		
	(b) All Grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller or the Development wing.
12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. applications will be con- sidered in consultation with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .				
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .				
17	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor in- cluding valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in leng- ths and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.				

(f) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	• 100%	• Twelve months.	<p>(i) A.U.  (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I.  (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of iron cast valves upto 6" dia. withstanding pressures upto 150 lbs. per sq. inch.  (iv) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p>
(g) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes) not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.	Cal.	• 50%	• Twelve months.	<p>A.U.  Licences will not be valid for the import of malleable iron fittings.</p>
(h) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Cal.	• 100%	• Twelve months.	<p>(i) A.U.  (ii) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix — II</p>
(i) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.	• 50%	• Twelve months.	<p>A.U.  <i>Note:</i> As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other S. No. will not be valid for the import of such fittings.  A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of structures required for specific purposes.</p>
20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.	Ports	• Nil	• Twelve months.	
22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I.—contd.</i>					
24	(a) Machines Screws . . . . .	Ports .	(a) 12½%	Six months.	(a) Licences can be utilised for the import of set screws.
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports .	(b) 25%	Six months.	(b) (i) Licences will not be valid for import of set screws. (ii) Applications for the import of Rawl Bolts and Nuts will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi <i>ad hoc</i> .
	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets.				
	(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54		
25	(b) Timmens rivets . . . . .	Ports.	(b) 25%.	Six months.	
	(c) Others . . . . .	Ports.	(c) 50%.	Six months.	
	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K.K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(a) Panel pins plain head type of sizes 1" and below	Cal.	(a) 10%	Six months	Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
28	(b) Others excluding Panel pins of sizes over 1" .	Cal.	(b) 100%	Six months	
	Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .		Nil		
29	Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire)		On O.G.L. soft upto 30-9-54 }		



35	Iron and Steel wire netting. (a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Ports	(a) 12½%	Six months	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of wire mesh—S. No. 36 (d)/I. N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix-I.
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting . . . . .	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix-I, (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>Vide</i> Appendix-III.
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery; (a) Wire Chain Link fencing . . . . .	Ports	(a) 75%	Twelve months.	N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix-I
	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples)*		(b) On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-54.		
	(c) Boot and Shoe Grindery the following namely :— (i) Machine tacks (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines) (iii) Plugs tips flange . . . . . (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes (v) Slugging wire . . . . . (vi) Rand and tacking wire . . . . . (vii) Milled tacking wire . . . . . (viii) Screwing wire . . . . . (ix) Auto Soler wire . . . . . (x) Rivets for shoes. . . . . (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates . . . . . (xii) Nails for fixing rubber . . . . . (xiii) Buckles for shoes . . . . . (xiv) Heel tips . . . . . (xv) Toe plates. (d) Wire Mesh . . . . .	Ports	(c) 75%	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix-I. (ii) Certain articles of boot and shoe grindery are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1954. (iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be used for the import of— 1. Rivets for shoes. 2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates. 3. Nails for fixing rubber. 4. Buckles for shoes. 5. Heel tips. 6. Toe plates.
			(d) 12½%	Twelve months.	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35 (a) of Part I.
38	(a) Ship chains . . . . .		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54		

## SECTION II—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
	(b) Iron and Steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	
40	Unmachined iron castings in all forms . . . .	I. & S.C.	..	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by I & S.C. Calcutta.
41	(f) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	(i) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Copper strip and tape.
	(ii) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 75%	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copper bar, rod, section, sheets and sheathing upto 30 S.W.G. & width upto 4'. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 5" dia. (iii) L. L. vide Appendix-II for the following articles :— (a) Copper pipes below 3/8" and above 5" diameter. (b) Copper sheets wider than 4' and copper sheathing thinner than 34G.

42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. 75%	Six months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix-I. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Lead pipes and tubes from 1/4" to 6" bore and lead sheets upto 3' width. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix-III.
43	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	Ports			
43-A	Lead, ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.	..	On O. G. L. Soft up to 30-9-54.		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
45	(a) Tin Block and Tin scrap . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
	(b) Tin plate scrap . . . . .	I. & S.C.			
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following, <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.	..	Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , Perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(a) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots. (ii) Applications for additional licences from Established importers and Actual Users for the import of Scrap of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54 (c) 100%		(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following :— Brass wire, rods, brass sections, sheets and sheathings upto 30 SWG and width upto 4' and chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow) (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of brass pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 5" dia.
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.	Ports		Six months.	

47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54 Nil	Six months A.U.	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicants are however required to produce a certificate to the effect that requirements either in part or in full can not be met from the indigenous sources.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Ports			
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
49	All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
50	Monel metal	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
53	Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	(i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II (ii) A.U.
54	Iron and Steel screws all sorts.				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	Quotas for the sub-items (a), (b), (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.				
	4. Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule. 1	Description. 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licence 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
6.	Square Head Coffin Screws.				(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I (ii) Not more than 24% of the face value of the licence or Rs 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Countersunk Head wood] screws lathe pointed".
7.	Dowell Screws.				
8.	Laying-in-screws.				
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—	(b) Cal.	5%.	Six months.	(b) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
	1. Counter Sunk Head wood screws.				
	2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
	3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
	4. Round Head wood screws.				
	5. Raised Head wood screws.				
	6. Cheese Head wood screws.				
	(c) Iron & Steel screws the following, namely ;	(c) Cal.	100%.	Twelve months.	
	(1) Coach Screws, square & Hexagonal Head				
	(2) Sheet Metal Screws ;				
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.				
55	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations . . .	I. & S.C.			
55-A.	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged). Tools		..	..	
56	Fabricated iron and Steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	..	Nil	..	

57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. :	(a) I & S. C.				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels . . . . .	Ports	(b) 75%	Twelve months.	Licences issued under this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of Buffer couplers for Locomotives, wagons and carriages, etc.	
	(b) Iron or steel buffers, for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram ways.					
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . . . .	-	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54			
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated . . . . .	(d) Cal.	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.	
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts . . . . .		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54			

PART II

1	Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators. . . . .	..	..	..		
	(a) Wooden separators . . . . .	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted on merits to Battery manufacturers only. Applications should be submitted through the Development Wing, who while making their recommendation will take into account purchases of indigenously produced wooden separators.	
	(b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc. . . . .	Ports.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.		
2	Deleted . . . . .					
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	}	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54			
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .					
5	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .					
6	Aloe Fibre . . . . .					
7	Sisal yarn . . . . .		On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54			

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
7A. Asbestos manufactures not otherwise specified	Ports	100%		Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N.C. Vide Appendix I. (iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of Serial Numbers 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers. Licences issued for these Serial Numbers will not be valid for import of (i) 'Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes' (ii) 'Asbestos magnesia lagging' and (iii) 'Asbestos mantle yarn'.
7B. Packing engines and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.	Ports	100%		Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7C. Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.	Ports	100%		Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8 Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	100%		Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
9 Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/ copper coated tubes but					



excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.

(a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.

(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.

(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . Ports

(a)&(b) On  
O.G.L. Soft  
up to 30-9-54.  
(c) Nil.

20% Gen. Twelve  
75% Soft months.

Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of Mild Steel Electrodes both coated and uncoated.

(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing. Ports

20% Gen. Twelve  
On O.G.L. Soft months  
up to 30-9-54.

(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . . (e) Ports

(e) 50%. Twelve  
months

A. U.

(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . . (f) Ports

(f) 75%. Twelve  
months

(g) Others . . . . . (g) Ports

(g) 20%. Twelve  
months

(g) (i) Import of Brass and Bronze valves will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S.No. 16-II. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron & Steel pipes and tubes are licensable against S. No. 17 of part I and can not therefore be imported against licences granted for this S. No.

(ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.

10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Copper Electrodes and rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.

(a) On O.G.L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-54.

(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire). Ports.

(b) 10% . 31-3-55.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
11	German Silver, including Nickel silver and scrap thereof.		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	Ports	75%.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications for Aluminium sheets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-1954. Import of aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-1954. (iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Aluminium plain plates, sheets and Strips (flat or coiled) upto 24" wide and not thinner than 30 SWG.

(iv) Not more than 40% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminium other than Aluminium tubes, pipes, rods, sections and circles and strips beyond the limits of size and gauge specified under (iii) above and pattern plates like pyramid and positive grip pattern.

(v) Licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for the import of Aluminium Circles.

(vi) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. N.

(i) A.U. applications for the import of Aluminium Ingots will be granted liberally to Actual users who are borne on the list of Development Wing.

(ii) Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.

13 Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets. Ports

100% Gen.  
100% Soft.

Twelve months.

14 Deleted.

15 Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.

(a) Zinc electrodes . . . . . -

(a) On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-54.

(b) Others . . . . . -

(b) 10%

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importer	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II</i>					
16.	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Electrodes and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing	..	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of licence can be utilised for the import of the following articles made of brass and bronze:—valves, (working pressure upto 150 lbs. per sq. inch), wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings. (iii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. N.
17.	All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified, excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.				
	(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, silicon, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		

manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium alloy items containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets, aluminium, leadwired, glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.

(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures . . . . . Ports

(c) Others . . . . .

18. Racks for withering of tea leaves. . . . .

(b) 50% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve  
months.

(c) Nil  
Nil

19(1)

(a) Ball Bearings—

(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix. xiv (1) Cal.

5%

Six months

- (i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearing will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

(#) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix xiv (1).

Cal. . . 33½%

Six months

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however where the value of the, quota licence is Rs, 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

(f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(#) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix xiv (2)

Cal. .

5%

Six months

- (iii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*

licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) & (iv).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.



- (iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" Cal. . . . . 20% . . . . . Six months. (i) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) & (iv).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter Cal. .  
as specified in Appendix XIV (3).

5%

Six months.

- quota licence is Rs, 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 30% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 60% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter Cal. . . 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>%  
other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Six months

- (vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
					(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore internal diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
					(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.
					(f) Subject to (e) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
	(b) Roller bearings.				On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-1954.
	19(2) Taper bearings.				On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-1954.

20	(1) Metal working tools . . . . .	}
20	(2) Wood working tools . . . . .	
20	(3) Hand tools . . . . .	
20	(4) Twist drills and reamers . . . . .	

21 The following precision and measuring tools :—

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers' Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Levels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.

Ports

(1) 15% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve months.

Please see Appendix 'XV'.

(II) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—

- (i) Squares.
- (ii) Surface Gauges.
- (iii) Combination Callipers.
- (iv) Dividers.
- (v) Plug Gauges, plain and threaded.
- (vi) Gap Gauges.
- (vii) Straight Edges.
- (viii) Sine Bars.
- (ix) Hermaphrodite Callipers.
- (x) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels.
- (xi) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.
- (xii) Angle plates.
- (xiii) Cast iron cubes.
- (xiv) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes (excluding steel tapes) of sizes above 24' and below 101'.

(II) Applications from Textile Mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of

## SECTION II

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	..	..	Nil	..	Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
22 Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Nil	Six months	A. U. for specialised requirements.
23 Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	..	Nil	..	
24 Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—					
(a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. . . . .	..	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..	
(b) Grinding wheels and Segments . . . . .	Tools	..	(b) 16%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of the following types of Grinding Wheels :— (i) less than 21" diameter ; or (ii) more than 4" and less than 7½" thickness; or (iii) less than 12½" bore.
(c) Others. . . . .	..	..	(c) Nil	..	
25 Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and					

carborundum powder.—									
(a) Emery fillets . . . . .	Ports	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(a) (1) N.L. (2) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I, (3) Although quota licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of S. No. 25/II on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-serial numbers.					
(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of Standard micron gradings.	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months.	(b) (i) N.L. (ii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Same remarks as against sub-item 25(a) II.					
(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	Ports	(c) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.L. (iii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iv) Same remarks as against sub-item 25 (a) II.					
(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder.	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.L. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be valid for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 120 mesh.					
(e) Others . . . . .	..	(e) Nil							
26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . . (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces	}	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	..					
27 Belt cement . . . . .									
27-A Belt dressing . . . . .									
	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	A.U.					
	Ports	10%	Six months.						

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	(1) Nil.		
	(2) Leather Belting . . . . .	Cal.	(2) 20% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	(2) 20% of the face value of soft currency licences will also be valid for imports from the Dollar area.
	(3) Tex. Ropes . . . . .	Cal.	(3) 50%	Six months.	(3) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items 28 (3) and 28 (4) of Part II on the basis of past imports of individual items they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items.
	(4) V. Belts . . . . .	Cal.	(4) 50%	Six months.	(4) Same remarks as against 28 (3) of Part II above.
	(5) Hair Belting . . . . .	Cal.	(5) 10%	Six months	Licences will be valid only for the import of Hair Belting of the width of 20" and above.
	(6) Cotton belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, Cotton Bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil	..	Imports of belting between 20" and 24" will not, however, exceed 25% of the face value of the licence.
	(7) Spindle tape . . . . .	Cal.	(7) 10%	Six months.	



(8) Rubber Covered Conveyor Belting . . . Cal.	(8) 25%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Plastic Covered Conveyor Belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. Licences issued will be valid for the import of Rubber Covered Conveyor Belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32" and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.
(9) Rubber <sub>2</sub> Ply Transmission Belting . . . Cal.	(9) 5%	Six months.	
(10) Balata Belting . . . . . Cal.	(10) 10%	Six months.	
(11) Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts. Cal.	(11) 100%	Six months.	(II) (i) A.U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(12) Jackson Type Oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners ..	(12) Nil		
(13) Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt). Cal.	(13) 100%	Six months.	(I3) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type Cal.	(14) 100%	Six months.	(14) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iv) Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	Cal.	(15) 100%	Six months.	(15) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(16) 20% Gen 20% Soft	Six months.	
	(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . . .	Cal.	(17) 100%	Six months.	(17) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
	(18) Others . . . . .	..	(18) Nil.		(ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers
29	Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.	C.C. I.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Transport Ministry (Roads Organisation).
30	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—				
	(a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P. . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	(a) A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Diesel Engines of 4-30 H.P. . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..	
	(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. . . . .	Cal.	..	Twelve months.	(c) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(d) Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at a high level to facilitate hand starting).	Cal.	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) A.U. (ii) Applications from fishermen's cooperative societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(e) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines.	Cal.	(e) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(e) Certain specified parts of diesel engines are covered by O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-54. Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100% of half of best

year's imports of all spares falling under this serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than ten per cent of the face value of the quota licence can be used for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Baseplates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.
- (v) Piston rings below 6" dia.
- (vi) Pistons.
- (vii) Cylinder Liners.

The following Diesel Engine spare parts will be importable along with other spares under quota licences for S. No. 30 (s) of Part II :—

- (i) Fuel pumps and injector units.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- 31 Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Complete Engines . . . . . Cal. ..

(b) Parts thereof . . . . . Cal. ..

(a) Nil

(b) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on import of complete engines.

100% Soft. or 10% Soft on imports of complete engines.

(c) Out-board Motors . . . . . Cal.

(c) 100% Gen 120% soft

(ii) Piston rings above 6" diameters.

(iii) Valves and valve guides.

Not more than 6½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of thin wall bearings.

(a) Applications from Actual users for engines of 0—3 H.P. will be considered *ad hoc*.

A.U.

32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—

(a) Fractional Horse Power Motors <i>i.e.</i> motors of less than 1 H. P. suitable for D. C. supply or single phase.	Cal. . . . .	(a) 100 %	Twelve months.	(a) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. Upto 20% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
(b) A. C. 3 Phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors up to 30 H. P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H. P. (i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—200/220, 400/440 or 500/550. . (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof/totally enclosed (including fan cooled).		(b) Nil.		(a), (b), (c) and (d) Applications from persons and firms who have imported during the basic period (i) motors as component parts of other machinery and (ii) motors falling under the prohibited categories. (b) and (c), but who are unable to establish their quotas for imports under (a) and (d) will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences when granted will be valid only for the import of permissible types of motors. Applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller Imports, Calcutta, with evidence of past imports. (b) & (c) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance if imported as integral part of Plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.
(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H. P. to 50 H. P.		(c) Nil		(b) (iii) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C. C. I.
(d) Other types of motors . . . . .	Cal.	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part & S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(e) Parts of Motors . . . . . Cal.		(e) 100% Gen. on imports of complete motors. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months.	(e) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L. Cal.		(f) 100%	Eighteen months.	(f) (i) A. U. (ii) Certain types of generators are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. (iii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
32	(g) Generating sets of types not covered by O. G. L. Cal.		(g) 100%	Eighteen months.	(g) (i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (iii) Internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under

this Serial Number, unless the Engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

- (h) (i) A. U.  
(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered *ad hoc*.

(k) Parts of Generators . . . . . Cal.

(h) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete generators.  
100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete generators.

Twelve months.  
  
Twelve months.

33 Pneumatic plants consisting of primemovers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and tools and partselectric thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools

Ports

100% Gen. On O.G.L. soft. up to 30-9-54

Twelve months.

(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this Serial No. but hose exceeding 50 feet in length when imported as part of the main plant will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 5% of the face value of the licence.

(ii) Internal Combustion Engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime mover under this Serial number unless they form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(iii) Additional licences for spare parts of prime movers in terms of public notice No. 53-ITC (PN)/53, dated 25th March

## SECTION II—contd.

484

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[Part I]

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					1953, will be granted to established importers.
					(iv) Pneumatic and welding hoses exceeding 50ft. in length when imported as part of the main plants from the soft currency areas will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 5 % of the value of the main plant.
33-A	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . .	Ports	150% Gen. 150% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. Vide Appendix I.  (ii) Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited of this item will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.
33-B	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as	Ports	100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	Twelve months.	(i) This Serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.



component parts of any engine.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—

- (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids
- (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric *i.e.* only those pumps suitable for use in laboratory
- (b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—
  - (I) *With horizontal spindle*—
  - (i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less . Cal.

(a) On O. G. L.Gen.  
upto 30-9-54.

(b) (I) (i) Twelve  
20% Gen. months.  
20% Soft.

(ii) An additional licence equal to one fourth of the face value of the licence granted for this S. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts.

(iii) Import of spare parts of compressors will be licensed from the soft currency area upto 10% of the imports of complete compressors by any importer during the preceding licensing period.

- (1) A. U.
- (2) Licences will be valid only for the import of multistage pumps and/or pumping sets having six stages or more for pumping clear water, mine pumps, sewage disposal pumps and other pumps not made in India.
- (3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horsepower required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
34	(b) (I) (ii) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter,	Cal.	(ii) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve mon hs.	prime mover is a kerosene or petrol engine, a motor of the prohibited category or a diesel engine of 3 to 30 H. P. (a) A. U. Licences will be issued to Actual Users in consultation with the Development Wing. (b) Same remarks as 3(a & b) against S. N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (c) Not more than 33-1/3% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of pumps upto 12" outlet diameter.
34(b)(2)	Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.	Cal.	(b) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) (1) A. U. (2) Same remarks as 3(a & b) against S. N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (3) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of Deep well Bore hole Turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.
34(c)	Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(c) (1) A. U. (2) Same remarks as 3(a & b) against S. N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.

34(d)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Ports.	(d) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps.	Twelve months.	(d) (1) A. U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts. (3) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	..	
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and Oil pumps and Parts thereof . . . . .	(a) C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of W.H.&S.
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Parts . . . . .	Ports	(c) 50%	Twelve months.	(i) N.L. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hamp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines, and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Cal.	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II.—*contd.*

- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- (iv) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (vi) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different Sl. Nos. of the Schedule such as, ball bearings, belting etc. if imported along with complete machinery).
- (vii) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences and from Newcomers for new licences will be considered *ad hoc* but applicants must give full particulars of the machinery sought to be imported: licences being valid only for the particular types mentioned.
- (viii) Internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. will not be permitted as prime movers with the machinery

- (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

100% Gen. Eighteen months.  
100% Soft

under this serial number unless the engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled, with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(vii) Joint quota for S. No. 36 (1-4) II.

A. U.

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) II.

(ii) (i) Those who have no past import of parts will be granted General or Soft Currency licences on basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.

(iii) Not more than two per cent of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36(5) of Part III can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book. This concession will, however, be available only for licences issued on the regular quota prescribed in the Red Book and not against supplementary licences issued.

(iv) Oil seals, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(v) Supplementary licences for Spares will be issued on an *ad hoc* basis but full particulars of the items sought to be imported and the need for importing them (such as servicing requirements) should be furnished.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof and also excluding duplicators of all types.	Cal.	75% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-1954.	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 35(1-4) of part I.
36-B.	The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives.				
	(a) Pruning knives . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months.	Established importers will, on application, be granted additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of the quota licence granted under this sub-item each for 36-B (b)/II and for garden tools other than pruning Knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.
	(b) Others. . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching				

plates for jacquard cards ; warping mill<sup>s</sup> ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards ; lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :—

(a) Jute bobbins . . . . .	Cal.	(a) 20%	Twelve ] months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.
(b) Pickers . . . . .	—	(b) Nil.		
(c) Shuttles . . . . .	Cal.	(c) 100%	Twelve months.	(c) A. U.
(d) Picking bands . . . . .	Cal.	(d) 40%	(d) Twelve months.	
(e) Picking sticks . . . . .	Cal.	(e) 25%	(e) Twelve months.	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) 50% Gen. 100% Soft	(f) Eighteen months.	(f) (I) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54. (II) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (III) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the import of card cans.
37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. of imports of complete machines 100% Soft or 10% Soft of imports of complete machines.	Eighteen ] months. ■	(1) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54. (2) A. U. (3) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (4) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom sword (ii) Box Fronts (iii) Roving steadiers

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—Contd.</i>					
37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—  Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges (5) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual users applications for import of card & gill pins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. wing.  Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
38	Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	100%	31-3-55]	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.



(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such Phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnol.

(iii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of black adhesive tapes.

(a) Established importers of General lighting service lamp upto 500 watts falling under this S. N. will be granted licences for import of Fluorescent tubes on the basis of 10% of half of the best years imports of G. L. S. lamps.

(e) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of Sealed beam head light lamps only.  
(ii) Licence can be utilised for import from dollar area up to 25% of its face value.

(f) N. L.

The undermentioned types of lamps can be imported upto 15% of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 500/ whichever is higher :—

38-A (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.

(a) Nil.

(b) All types of train lighting & cablight lamps . . . . .

(b) Nil.

(c) Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.

(c) On O.G.L. Gen.

(d) Fluorescent tubes. . . . . Ports.

(d) 80% upto 30-9-54. Six months.

(e) Motor car lamps (Auto bulbs.) . . . . . Ports

(e) 20% Six months.

(f) Other lamps. . . . . Ports

(f) 100%. 31-3-55

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (i) All types of filament lamps from 24 volts to 250 volts (having standard caps of G.L.S. Type) of wattages lower than 15 including 'O' candle power 'O' watt and 'Night Lamps' but excluding Neon Glow Lamps.
- (ii) Carbon Filament Lamps 8, 16, 32, 50 Candle Power.
- (iii) All types of coloured and natural coloured Lamps (from 24 volts to 250 volts with standard caps of G. L. S. Type).
- (iv) Candle and Pigmy Lamps
- (v) Reinforced Construction Lamps (vibration proof).
- (vi) G. L. S. Lamps between 500 and 1000 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside-white opal and day light blue

39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting Ports instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes).

(a) 33½% Gen.  
75% Soft

Twelve  
months.

N. C. vide Appendix I

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 33½% Gen 75% Soft	Twelve months.	N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I
(ii) House Service meters A. C. & D. C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 50%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of A. C. Single phase Meters upto 10 Amp.
(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers	Ports	(iii) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
(c) Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, Tumbler Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lampholders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 30%	Six months.	(c) (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares, if imported separately, will be treated as glassware. (Sl. No. 248 of Part IV.) (ii) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under Sl. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Bakelite electric

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

40 Cable Accessories . . . . . Ports 100% 31-3-55

accessories viz., Plugs, Sockets, Ceiling roses, Lamp holders, Tumbler, Switches and Cutouts can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.

N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

(i) N.C. vide Appendix I.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and Ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and Dead end strap made of steel.

41	Conduit Accessories . . . . .	..	..	..	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(e) of Part II.
41-A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
42	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear.—				
	(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H. T. side.	Cal.	(a) 25%	Twelve months.	(a), (b), (c) and (d)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Lightning arrestors and Fuse Cut-outs . . . . .	Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	
	(c) Electric motor starters . . . . .	Cal.	(c) 75%	Twelve months.	(c) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of motor starters upto 50 H.P.
	(d) Other . . . . .	Cal.	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	N.B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited, of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
43	Bare hand drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—				
	(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	..	(a) Nil		
	(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . . Ports		(b) 100%	Twelve months.	A.U. Licences will be valid for all types of steel tubular poles excepting the rivetted type.
	(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of a transmission system.	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
	(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
	(e) High tension insulators . . . . . Ports		75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	{ Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of Black Welded conduits.
	(f) Conduits . . . . . Ports		(f) 30%	Twelve months.	
	(g) Others . . . . . Ports		(g) 10%	Twelve months.	

44 Electric fans, table and ceiling, and parts thereof—

- (a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . . (a) Nil
- (b) Table fans complete . . . . . Ports (b) 20%

31-3-55

(a) See remarks under (b) below.

(b) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of fans including pedestal fans and Air circulators.

45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—

Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, Switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square-inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

- (a) V.I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents. Cal. (a) 20%

31-3-55

(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45 II. Not more than half of the face value of the licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross sectional area of less than .003 sq. in.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Others . . . . .		Cal.	(b) 100%	31-3-55	<p>(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I</p> <p>(iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated Cables and wires will be restricted to 5% of the face value of the licences issued for S. No. 45(b)/II, subject to a minimum Rs. 500/-.</p> <p>N. B. Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/ II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.</p>



46 The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—

(a) Flash light cases . . . . .	Ports	(a) 20%	Six months.
(b) Carbons . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54	
(c) Others . . . . .	Ports	(c) 25%	31-3-55

(c) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of call bells and buzzers.

(ii) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the import of telephone instruments.

N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (46/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

46-A Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—

(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	
(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries) . . . . .	Ports	(b) 50%	Six months.

(b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A. H. and 150 A. H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
	(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-54		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	..	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries . . . . .	Ports	(f) 50% Nil.	31-3-55	
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.				
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified: (i) fitted (ii) not fitted	} Ports	60%	31-3-55	
	(b) Two waycleats				
	(c) Spacing insulators				
	(d) Ceiling roses:—				

- (i) fitted  
(ii) not fitted  
(e) Joint box cutout:—  
(i) fitted  
(ii) not fitted ..

48. Rubber insulated copper wires and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	(a) 20%	31-3-55	Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48-II.
(b) Others. . . . . Cal.	(b) 100%	31-3-55	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.
48A. Electric Exploders . . . . . C.C.I.	—	Six months.	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.
49. Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	50%	Twelve months	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
50.	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for Stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
51.	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.				
52.	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				

53- Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . . Cal.

30% Gen.

Twelve  
months.

(i) A.U.

100% Soft.

(ii) In addition, licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

(iii) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

## PART III

1. Sodium Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free); Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Shirian Paste Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textile Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling; and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L; and Sodium Nitrite. ..

(a) On O. G. L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-54

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil. ..

(b) Nil

(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents. }

(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching power or hypochlorite. }

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products) }

(iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide }

(v) Anionic softening agents . . . . }

Bom.

(c) 10% Gen.  
100% Soft

Twelve  
months.

(1) N.C. for sub-item c (iii)  
(2) A. U. for sub-items c (i) & c (ii) only.  
(3) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. An additional licence equal to

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART III—*contd.*

50% of the face value of Soft currency licences will be granted for import of Chemicals mentioned under sub-items c (i) and c (ii).

(4) L.L. for sub-items c (i), c (ii) and c (iv), *vide* Appendix II.

(5) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.  
Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(6) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be used for the import of Anionic Softening agents.

(a) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in Printing Process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).

Bom.

10% Gen.  
50% Soft.

Six months.

- (1) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
- (2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.
- (3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination.
  - Sulphated castor oil.
  - Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.
  - Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps).
  - Cresols and Phenols.
  - Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.
  - Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.
- (4) Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.
- (5) Not more than 5 per cent of the face value of the licence or Rs250/-whichever is higher can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.
- (6) Licences Issued against S. No. 1 (d) part III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—*contd.*

(e)	Sulphat of Alumina (Iron free)	. . . Bom.	10%.	Six months.	N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial Numbers. A declaration to the effect that 'imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the
-----	--------------------------------	------------	------	-------------	--



prescribed form and manner  
to the Joint Chief Controller  
of Imports, Bombay.

I-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .

Nil.

I-B. Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.

(a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.

(a) On O. G. L.  
Soft upto  
30-9-54.

(b) Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process other than Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine.

Bom.

(b) 20% Gen. Six months  
100% Soft.

1. The quota licences will not be valid for the import of Rapid Fast Colours (other than Rapidogen type) and Solubilised vat dyes of 1B type of Green and 04B type of Blue and Fast colour Salts (Developing Salts).
2. Not more than one percent of the face value of the quota licences for Soft currency area may be utilised for the import of Pigment Colours in Emulsion form—used in Textile Printing falling under S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Not more than 4% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of —
  - (a) Rapidogens. and Spectrolenes
  - (b) Acid Dyes, namely the following:—Acid orange, Acid fast red, Acid Black, Acid scarlet.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

- 2 Cotton raw . . . . .
- 3 Cotton ropes and bandings, . . . . .
- 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.

Nil

- (c) Direct dyes, namely the following:—Blue, Brown (including Khaki), Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Violet.
- (d) Sulphur Black.  
Within the face value restriction specified above, not more than  $\frac{1}{4}$ th of this part of the licence can be used for imports of sulphur black and imports of direct red shall not exceed  $\frac{1}{4}$ rd.
4. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction namely
- 1 Nigrosine,
  - 2 Acid dyes—(a) Eosine  
(b) Dyes containing metallic Complexes
  - 3 Direct dyes—(a) Dyes based on phthalocyanin  
(b) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like indo Carbon C. L.
- Policy announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I.e Bombay.

- (1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines, and tenders Bom.  
for the same, portable engines (including fire engines)  
and other machines in which the prime mover is not  
separable from the operative parts.

75% Gen.  
150% Soft

Eighteen  
months

A. U. (i) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions—*vide* Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952.

(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV

(iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV

(iv) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.) if imported along with complete machinery.

(v) Import of Internal combustion Engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as Prime-mover under this S. No. unless the Engines are an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the Prime movers.

(VI) Applications from Established importers for Supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

4

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(a) Folding machines . . . . .	} Bom.	20% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1954.  (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
	(b) Plating machines . . . . .				
	(c) Stamping machines . . . . .				
	(d) Cloth and Yarn baling machines . . . . .				
	(e) Others . . . . .	Bom.	75% Gen.  150% Soft	Eighteen months.	
4(3)	Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose . . . . .	Bom.	75% Gen.  150% Soft	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	75% Gen.  150% Soft.	Eighteen months.	A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.

(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50 % Gen. or 10% Gen. of imports of complete ma- chines, 100% Soft or 10% Soft of imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) Certain articles are on OGL. upto 30-9-54. (ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III. (iii) Applications from Sole selling agents for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete machi- nes falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences or licences issued in favour of actual users.
(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	(i) Certain articles are on OGL. Soft upto 30-9-54. (ii) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Heald cords and heald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, Pirms, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone				Licences granted under S. No. 5(1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and  
S. No.  
of  
I.T.C.  
Schedule

Description

Licensing  
AuthorityPolicy for  
Established  
ImportersValidity  
of  
Licences

Remarks

1

2

3

4

5

6

## PART III—contd.

winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(a) Cotton Healds . . . . . Bom.

(a) 10%

Twelve months.

(b) Wire Healds. . . . . Bom.

(b) Nil

Twelve months.

A. U.—licences will be issued only for Healds (Flat Steel Healds) from soft currency area.

(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . . Bom.

(c)(i) 10%

Twelve months.

Licences will be valid only for the import of reeds of counts 60s and over.

(ii) Brass reeds . . . . . Bom.

(ii) 100%

Twelve months.

(iii) All metal reeds . . . . . Bom.

Nil

Twelve months.

A. U.

(d) Shuttles . . . . . Bom.

(d) 10%

Twelve months.

Licences will be issued for shuttles for manufacture of automatic looms.

(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . . Bom.	(e) 7½%	Twelve months.	Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, Paper cones and Paper tubes, will be licensed to Actual Users.
			Not more than half the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of weft pirns for automatic looms. The balance may be utilised for the import of warper bobbins and weft pirns above 8½" overall length.
(f) Pickers . . . . . Bom.	(f) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U.—Licences will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms.
(g) Spring Buffers . . . . .	(g) Nil.		
(h) Roller skins			
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . . Bom.	(h) (i) 50%	Twelve months.	
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . . Bom.	(h) (ii) 50%	Twelve months.	
(i) Picking Bands . . . . . Bom.	(i) 40%	Twelve months.	
(j) Picking Sticks . . . . .	(j) Nil.		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories . . . . .	(k) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-54.		
(l) Hosiery Machines . . . . . Bom.			(l) This will be licensed along with S. No. 6/III.
(m) Dobbies . . . . . Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. 100% soft.	Twelve months.	
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . . Bom.	(n) 25%	Twelve months.	
(o) Doubling machines . . . . . Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	A.U.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(p) Card cans . . . . .			(p) Nil		Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.
(g) Dobby Harness elastic Cord . . . . .		Bom.	(g) 10%	Twelve months.	
(r) Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take-up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.]		Ports	(r) 100%	Twelve months.	
(s) Others . . . . .		Bom.	(s) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54. Same remarks as against Serial No. 4 (I) of Pt. (III). (iii) Application from Established importers for licence will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .



5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months.	A. U. (f) Certain parts are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th Sept., 1954. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.
			100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of Complete ma- chines.	Eighteen months.	(iii) For Component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for Component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.  (iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5(2) /III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :— 1. Shuttle pegs. 2. Picking band pegs. 3. Creel pegs. 4. Heald Staves.  (v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic Components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete Card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No., will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.  (vi) Not more than 10 % of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
					(vi) Applications from Sole Selling Agents for the import of Components of Spare parts of Textile machiner will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete machines falling under S. No. 5(1) of Part III made by them against their own licences or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.
5 A.	Machine Cloth . . . . .	Bom.	125% Gen. 125% Soft.	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
6	Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.				(iii) A. U. application for paper industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(a) Complete machines . . . . .	(a) Bom.	40%	Twelve months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix XVII.
	(b) Component parts . . . . .	(b) Bom.	75% Soft 7½% Soft on imports of Complete machines.	Twelve months.	

# PART IV

1. Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> considerations. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
2. Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .	L.T.C.	40%	31-3-55	N.L.
3. Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .	} L.T.C.	75%	31-3-55	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
4. Fish salted, wet . . . . .				
5. Fish, salted, dry . . . . .				
6. Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .				
7. Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins . . . . .	L.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.
8. Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .	L.T.C.	75%	Six months	(ii) Additional licences for import of ghee will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
9. Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	L.T.C.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months	(i) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, 10 and 74/IV and 12(a)/V they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
10. Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	L.T.C.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months	(i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
11. Coral, unprepared . . . . .	L.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV. Import licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme also.
12. Cowries . . . . .	..	NH		
13. Shells . . . . .	..	NH		
14. Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	L.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Import licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme also.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
15.	Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications for Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
16.	Rubber Stumps . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.
17.	Potatoes . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture. The Applicant should give particulars regarding quantity, name of supplier, country of origin, etc.
18.	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) N.L. Licences will not be valid for the import of beans which contains hydrogenic Acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of official Agricultural Chemists, Washington Maceration Method.
19.	Coconuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	

20.	Cashewnuts . . . . . Ports	50%	Six months	A.U.
21.	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, I.T.C. fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of 'Fruit candied and crystallised'. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Dates . . . . . ..	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
22.	Currants . . . . . I.T.C.	100%	Twelve months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
23.	Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil		
24.	Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	Nil		
25.	Tea . . . . .	Nil		
26.	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely :— (a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon . . . . . I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles included under sub-item (a) only. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Pepper . . . . .	(b) Nil	..	
27.	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . . I.T.C.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
28.	Nutmegs . . . . . I.T.C.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.

'SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
29.	The following unground spices namely :				
	(a) Mace . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Mace only. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .		(b) Nil		
30.	Betelnuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	60%	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
31.	Vanilla beans . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	
32.	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. Ap- plications from persons in allied lines will also be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) A. U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only. (b) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (c) Applications for import of Rice will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . by the C.C.I.
	(b) Maize and Barley . . . . .	C.C.I.			
	(c) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.			
33.	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
34.	Sago Flour . . . . .		Nil		A. U. Applications from manufac- turers of Kum Kum will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

35. Sago, Tapioca, and Tapioca flour . . . . .	Nil			
36. Vegetable Seeds—				
(a) Cauliflower Seeds. . . . . I.T.C. }	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	N. C. Vide Appendix I.	
(b) Mother seeds } . . . . . C.C.I.		Six months.	b) Applications from Established importers and nurseries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . A copy of the application should be endorsed to the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Seeds Section).	
(c) Others . . . . . C.C.I.		Six months.	Applications from Established importers and big actual users such as nurseries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications for import should be submitted to the Chief Controller of imports, New Delhi before the end of August 1954.	
37. Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds . . . . . I.T.C. }	40%	Six months.	(i) N.L. (ii) Actual users' licence will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only. Actual users' applications should be made to ports. (iii) Applications from nurseries will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (iv) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for imports of Garden tools other than pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.	
38. Copra or coconut kernel . . . . . I.T.C.	100%	31. 1. 55	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. Vide Appendix I.	

## SECTION II—contd.

524

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY [PART I]

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
39.	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	...	Nil	...	
40.	Rubber seeds . . . . .	...	Nil	...	Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
41.	Hops . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.
42.	Fodder bran and pollads. . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	...	
43.	Wattle extract . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	...	
44.	Wattle bark . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	...	
45.	Bar for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	...	
46.	(a) Cutch. . . . .		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54		
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 33½% . . . . .	Six months.	
47.	Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A U.
48.	Gum, Arabic . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	...	





SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Palm oil	. . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 100%	Six months	(i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A.U. Applications from actual users should be made to the C.C.I. through the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) Development Wing, New Delhi.
(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	. . . . .	I.T.C.	(c) 100%	Six months	(i) L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II (ii) A.U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and Tung oil only. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports
62. Coconut oil.	. . . . .	Ports	100%	31-1-55	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A.U. (iii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than two-third of the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance one third will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut kernel.
63. The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely groundnut and linseed.	. . . . .		Nil		One third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Palm oil in lieu of coconut oil.

64.	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .	Ports . . . . . ..	(a) Nil (b) Nil	Six months . .	A. U. ..
65.	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	31-3-55	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. (i) 65, (ii) 66, & (iii) 78 & 79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than one third of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted. (ii) Clearance of Consignments upto 18 lbs. packing only will be allowed against licences for this S. N.
66.	Fish, canned . . . . .	I.T.C.	20% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months .	Please see remarks against S.No. 65/IV.
67.	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil	..	See remark against S. No. 79 (vii) (c).
68.	Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .	..	Nil	..	Application will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendation of Ministry of Food & Agriculture.
69.	Molasses . . . . .	..	Nil	..	N. L.
70.	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb slabs	I.T.C.	71%	Six months	N. L.
71.	Sugar-candy . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	N. L.]
72.	Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	N. L.]
73.	Biscuits and cakes . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months .	N. L.
74.	Milk foods for infants . . . . .	I.T.C.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV. (ii) L.L. Vide Appendix II

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
75.	Vegetable product pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Please see remarks against S.No. 76—76-A, Part IV.
75-A.	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled .	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling S. No. 75-A, Part IV only.
76.	Fruit Juice, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E, of Part IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted, under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV.
76-A.	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77.	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76-A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/IV. Please see remarks against S.Nos. 76 and 76-A of Part IV.
77-A.	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified .				
77-B.	Asparagus, canned .				
77-C.	Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers.				
77-D.	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E.	Pineapples, canned . . . . .				

78.	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV.
79.	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Semolina . . . . .	(i) Nil.			A.U.
	(ii) Self-raising flour . . . . .	(ii) Nil.	Six months		Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75 Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
	(iii) Saffron . . . . .	(iii) 40%	Six months		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit . . . . .	(iv) 30%	Six months		Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essences not containing spirit only.
	(v) Chicory . . . . .	(v) Nil.	Six months		(i) A.U. Licences will be issued to actual users on the basis of 75% of half of their best years' imports.
					(ii) Actual users with no past imports can also apply through the Coffee Board.
					(iii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(vi) Yeast . . . . .	(vi) ..	Six months		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(vii) Others . . . . .	(vii) 40%	Six months		(a) Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV excluding Semolina, Self-raising flour, Saffron, Chicory

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV— *contd.*

					and Essences not containing spirit. Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl Barley, cookies, and candies even if they fall under these S. Nos.
					(b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be allowed against licences granted for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remarks against S. No. 12 (b) V and those against S. No. 65/IV.
					(c). up to 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of ISinglass falling under S. N. 67/IV.
80.	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months.	A.U. Actual user applications will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		Applications from chocolate and confectionery manufacturers will also be considered.



## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
86.	Deleted.				(v) Applications from actual users like big clubs and hotels catering for tourist traffic for import of beer will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications should be accompanied by statements certified by a chartered account and giving details separately for purchases of (a) imported beer and (b) indigenously brewed beer during the six months preceding the date of application.
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	—	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C., <i>vide</i> , Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix xix (iii) See remarks against S. N. 277/iv.
88.	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Twelve months	N.L.
89.	Bitters and rum— (a) Bitters. . . . . (b) Rum . . . . .	I.T.C. ..	(a) 40% (b) Nil	31-3-55	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 Part IV.
90.	Denatured spirit . . . . .	..	Nil.		
91.	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	..	Nil.		
92.	Oilcakes— (a) Cotton seed cake . . . . . (b) Others. . . . .	I.T.C. ..	(a) 20% (b) Nil.	Six months.	



93.	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.N.L.
94.	Cigars . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.N.L.
95.	Cigarettes . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	31-3-55	N.L. Licences will be valid for the import of permissible varieties of smoker's requisites falling under S. Nos. 327 and 329 of Part IV.
96.	Tobacco unmanufactured. . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(1) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (2) A.U. (3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Jaffna Tobacco. (4) Applications for the import of Jaffna Tobacco will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97.	China clay . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U. Actual Users application for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper rubber, Textile, Ceramic and Paint and other Industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should indicate the quality to be imported and efforts made to obtain supplies locally.
98.	Salt . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Vacuum Dried Salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of Butter.
99.	The following building and engineering materials, namely chalk, lime and clay.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(i) Import of Ball clay is covered by O.G.L. up to 30-9-54. (ii) Applications for special grades of chalk, lime and clay which are not available locally will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. Applicants should state the grade or variety of chalk, lime & clay which they intend to import.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
100.	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . .	I.T.C.	100—	Twelve months.	(i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A.U. Actual users' applica- tions should be made to Ports.
101.	Portland cement, excluding white portland . . . .	..	Nil.		
102.	Stone prepared as for roadmetalling . . . .	..	Nil.		
103.	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 103 and 234/IV. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles made of stone or marble. Licences will also be valid for the import of rough slabs of sizes 4Ft. and above in length.  (ii) Applications from actual users will be licensed on the basis of 20% of their imports/certified consumption during any of the licensing periods from 1-7-1952 to 30-6-1954.
104.	Coal, coke and patent fuel . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
105.	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	..	..	..	
106.	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or about two				

hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	The detailed policy in respect of Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given elsewhere in Appendix 'XVIII'.
(b) Which has its flashing point at or about one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				
107. Deleted.				
108. Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof, excluding antifouling compositions.	..	On O.G.I., soft upto 30-9-54.		
109. Drugs Medicines, all Articles, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) NC. vide Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in App. XIX. (iii) See remarks against S. N. 277/IV
110. Deleted.				
111. Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine	I. T. C.	15%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. Nos. 111 and 112, but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.
112. Saccharine tablets . . . . .	..	..	..	
113. Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
114. Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.	I. T. C.	5%	Six months	Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid Quinine Sulphate, Quinine bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydro chloride and Quinine bihydrochloride.
115. Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified:— (a) Sanitary Towels . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 100%	31-3-55	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of sanitary towels only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
	<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
	(b) Other Toilet requisites N. O. S. . . . .	I. T. C.	(b) 30%	Six months.	<p>(b) (1) N. L.</p> <p>(2) 15% of the value of the licence utilised for the import of lipstick to be in the form of refills only.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 10 per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of :—</p> <p>(i) Tooth paste ;</p> <p>(ii) Tooth powder ;</p> <p>(iii) Talcum powder ;</p> <p>(iv) Shaving cream ; and</p> <p>(v) Hair pins and hair curlers.</p> <p>(4) See remarks against S. N. 277/iv.</p> <p>(5) Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except sanitary Towels) included in this Serial Number.</p> <p>(6) Licences will not be valid for the import of shaving soap and all type of combs.</p> <p>(7) Import of hair curlers and combs, if imported along with a dressing set (e.g. Toni Home Permanent wave kit) will not be covered by the restrictions mentioned in (3) and (4) above.</p>
	(c) Dandasa . . . . .	I. T. C.	(c) 75%	Six months.	

116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54	..
117	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . . I. T. C.	80% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.

Nitrate base films are not covered by O. G. L.

(1) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the " Ports on the merits of each case outside the quota for import of the articles to Established importers or Educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

(i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

(ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.

(iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV.—contd.*

(iv) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing authority.

(2) In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number of cinema films will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis.

Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

(3) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.

118 Deleted

119 Deleted.

120 Deleted.

121 Deleted.

122 Plumbago and graphite . . . . .

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-54.

123 Printer's ink . . . . . I.T.C.

50% Gen.  
50% Soft

Six months

Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :—

(i) Newsprinting ink,  
(ii) Photogravure ink, and  
(iii) Developing ink.

(iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink.

(v) Stone to plate transfer ink.

(vi) Photo transfer ink &  
(vii) Vandyke ink.

(1) Applications from Established Imports for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

124 Lead Pencils . . . . . I.T.C.

25%

Six months

(2) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all lead pencils. Licences will be valid for the import of superior quality pencils whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 20 per gross.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV.—contd.*

(#) Applicants should forward with their applications a specimen of the pencil sought to be imported together with the details of brand, variety, etc. which will be transcribed on the licence. If a person, however, wishes to import pencil sharpeners *only* against the quota licence for this S.N. he should say so in his application. In that case, the sample of pencil need not be furnished but the licence will be endorsed to the effect that it is valid for import of pencil sharpeners only.

(ii) Both value and quantity will be the limiting factors.

(iv) Licences for lead pencils can be utilised for the import of pencil sharpeners.

(v) Rubber erasers can be imported upto one per cent of the face value of the licence.

(vi) Import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will be allowed against licences for this S.N.



				(vi) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendation of the Development Wing.	
125	Slate Pencils . . . . .	L.T.C.	5%	31-3-55	N. L.
126	Pine Oil . . . . .		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine Oil.	L.T.C.	60%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV. The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palma rosa oil (c) Sandalwood oil (d) Eucalyptus oil. Actual users licences will not be valid for the import of orange oils, in addition to the oils specified at (a) to (d) above. Actual user applications should be made to Ports. Upto 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following natural Essential oil, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gayupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				
130	Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	L.T.C.	60%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Upto 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.

**SECTION II—contd.**

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
131	Camphor . . . . .	L.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified— (a) Resinoids . . . . .	L.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months	(a) (i) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a) & (b) of this S. No. on the basis of imports of individual sub-items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items of this Serial No.  (ii) Up to 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.  (iii) A. U. applications should be made to ports. (iv) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (b) Same remarks as against (a) above.
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .	L.T.C.	(b) 100%	Six months	
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) A.U. Actual user application should be made to ports.
	(d) Others . . . . .	L.T.C.	(d) 25%	Six months	
133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .	---	Nil		

134	Soap toilet . . . . .	Nil			
135	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .	Nil			
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dressing :—				Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota. Actual users applications should be made to Ports.
	(a) Leather polish . . . . . I.T.C.	(a) 20%	3I-3-53		
	(b) Metal polish . . . . . I.T.C.	(b) 50 %	3I-3-55		
	(c) Car polish . . . . . I.T.C.	(c) 20 % Gen. 50% Soft.	3I-3-55		
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . . I.T.C.	(d) 50 %	3I-3-55		
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . . I.T.C.	(e) 25 %	Six months A.U.		
137	Candles . . . . .	Nil			
138	Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings. } I.T.C.	10%	3I-3-53		(i) N. L.
139	Glue, clarified, liquid . . . . . }				(ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. a 138 and 139 Part IV.
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . . I.T.C.	100 %	3I-3-55		(iii) A. U. Applications will be considered from manufacturers of sports goods only.
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . . I.T.C.	12½ %	Six months.		A. U. Applications from manufacturers of radios for import of veneers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from actual users for import from dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .	Nil			
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . .	(a) on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..		
	(b) Leather splits . . . . . Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.		A. U.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	...	Nil	...	
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . .	...	Nil	...	Please see remarks against S. No. 122 (v)/V.
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . . .	I.T.C.	0%	Six months.	(i) Licences will be valid for the import of leather cloth including artificial leather in continuous rolls only. Import of remnants, fents, seconds, joo lots and sub-standard material etc. will not be permitted. Remnants and fents, for this purpose will mean lengths of less than ten yards; and (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only superior varieties of leather cloth with c. i. f. value of not less than Rs. 3 per sq. yard.
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified : — (a) Leather boards . . . . . (b) Others. . . . .	Ports	(a) Nil (b) Nil	Six months. A.U. ...	

149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .	...	Nil	...		
150	Rubber, raw . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be granted for the following grades of rubber only :— (1) Crepe rubber other than sole crepe (2) Sheet rubber (3) Scrap rubber (4) Latex and (5) Synthetic rubber (6) Reclaimed rubber.	
151	Firewood . . . . .	---	Nil	...		
152	Furniture and cabinetware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings.		Nil	..		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .		Nil	..		
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. soft upto 30-9-54			
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .	..	Nil	..		
156	Writing paper :—					
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	L.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months.	(a) N.C. Licences will also be valid for the import of articles falling under S. No. 157 and 158 Part IV.	
	(b) Note paper . . . . .	L.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.	
157	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	} L.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(i) A.U.	
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.				(ii) N.C. Vide Appendix I. (iii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of writing paper falling under S. No. 156 (a) Part IV.	

## SECTION II —contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV.—contd.

159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	<p>(i) A.U.  (ii) N. C: Vide Appendix I  (iii) Stereo backing paper is in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54. Filter paper, Paper charts for use with an instrument, Recording paper for use with an instrument and Brushout Cards (shade Cards) are in O.G.L. General upto 30-9-54.</p> <p>(iv) Licences granted under this S. N. will not be Valid for import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with paper and all paper backed aluminium foil.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. N. can be utilised for import of (i) Sensitized papers (Ferropussiate &amp; ammonia etc), and (ii) Unsensitized (Ferropussiate paper etc).</p>
-----	--	--------	-----	-------------	--

160	Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	I.T.O.	50%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper. But the licences will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of kraft paper weighing 39 grams per square meter and above. (iii) A. U. licences will be granted only for specialised types of kraft paper and other type of packing and wrapping paper excluding aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper, and also excluding blue and green match paper.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
163	Deleted.				
164	Newspapers, etc, in bags and bales . . . . .	L.T.C.	30%	Six months.	
165	Steel pens (i.e., pen holder nibs) . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	31-3-55	
166	Duplicating stencils . . . . .	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	(i) N.C. Vide Appendix I. (ii) A U. Actual user licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils applications for which should be made to Ports.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV.—contd.*

167	(i) Fountain pens . . . . .	L.T.C.	(a) 15%	31-3-55	<p>(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (C.I.F.) each.</p> <p>(ii) Licences for fountain pens can be utilised for the import of fountain pen ink upto 2½% of the face value of the licences or upto Rs. 750 whichever is less.</p> <p>(iii) upto 10% of the face value of quota license for S. N. 167 (i)/iv or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils.</p>
	(ii) Parts of Fountain pens . . . . .	L.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months.	<p>(i) Licences for parts of fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels, bands, and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material.</p>



168 Articles made of paper and papier machie, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge ...

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-54

(b) Printed advertising material *not* supplied free of I.T.C. charge.

... Six months.

(2) General and soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 (C.I.F.) each.

(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence granted for this item can be utilized by established importers and sole agents for the import of clips and ebonite feeders. Actual assemblers and manufacturers will not be permitted to import these parts.

(b) (i) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Applicants should furnish an affidavit to the effect that none of their associates has separately applied for a Licence for the same.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV.—contd.

(c) Others . . . . . I.T.C. (c) 40% Six months.

(iii) Cartons cannot be imported unless they are giant dummies.

(c) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting Printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto a value not exceeding 10% of the face value of the import licence. . Licences will not be valid for the import of copying and coloured pencils whose c.i.f. value is less than Rs. 24 per gross.

(ii) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon papers, adhesives such as gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, writing ink other than fountain pen ink, printed playing cards in sheets and booklet form, file covers, unprinted visiting cards, unprinted giltedged cards, unprinted invitation cards (both

plain and embossed), cartons and boxes made of board, paper pins, iron clips lead slips for pencils, and printed labels.

(iii) Quota licence-holders for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the face value of their quota licence, against which only the artists materials specified elsewhere in Appendix XXI, can be imported.

(iv) Licences will also be valid for the import of cellulose adhesive tape falling under S. No. 122 (xii) V.

(v) Import of lever arch mechanism (S. No 122/9) will be allowed against licences for stationery

The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will not be allowed against licences for S. N. 168(c)/IV. Refills however be allowed.

- 169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.
- 170 Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.

..

On O. G. L.  
Gen. upto  
30-9-54

Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, etc. covered by these items will also be allowed under O.G.L. XXXI.

- 171 Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards. I.T.C.

100%

31-3-55.

Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons I.T.C.		10%	Six months.	A.U. Actual users should submit applications to the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
173	Silk waste and noils . . . . .	..	Nil.		
174	Textile materials, the following :— (a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute. (b) Raw jute . . . . .	.. ..	(a) On O.G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		(b) Applications for Licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :— (a) Thrown silk yarn including Organizing Tram ( <i>i.e.</i> Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. (b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread. (c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	.. I.T.C. . ..	(a) Nil . (b) 40 % (c) Nil .	.. Sis months.	A. U. Actual users applications should be made to Ports.

256	176	Silk sewing thread		Nil	
G of I-9	177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Part	25%	Six months.

(\*) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports during any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive).

(#) Applications from actual users will be entertained by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, ~~kg~~ only. Licences will be granted to the following categories.

The applicants should specify the category under which he is applying for a licence :—

(a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.

(b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.

(c) Handloom Weavers' (Applications from handloom weavers should be made through their Co-operative Societies for Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available directly to handloom weavers. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.)

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

(d) Manufacturers of gas mantles, etc.

(e) Actual user applications from Doubling mills will be considered *ad hoc*.

(2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) licences will not be valid for import of :—

(i) Double yarn.

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 and 119 inclusive.

b) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 15% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish and not more than 5% of the face value of their licences for the import of 150 denier art silk yarn in bright

finishes. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn including Acetate, but excluding Bemberg and other non-viscose yarn of 120 and 150 deniers.

- (c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like Nylon, Grillion, Ardil and Casein.
-

2. Applications from actual users (both members and non-members) of the various associations for supplementary licences over and above the allotments made to them in the ordinary course will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. In order to assess a proper appreciation of their needs, the following additional information should be furnished:—

- (1) Allotment made by the Association/J.C.C.I., Bombay for the July/December, 1954 period.
- (2) Value of licences received by the applicant during January/June, 1954.
- (3) Imports actually made against allotments referred to in (2) indicating the types of yarn imported.
- (4) Value of purchases made from dealers during January/June, 1954.
- (5) The type of yarn desired to be imported indicating precisely the need for such imports.
- (6) Number of looms working during January/June, 1954.
- (7) Number of shifts and days worked during January/June, 1954.
- (8) Number of loom-shifts worked per day during January/June, 1954.
- (9) Actual production of art silk fabrics during January/June, 1954.

3. Applications for these additional licences should be made only after receipt of the licences/allotments for the licensing period July/December, 1954. These additional licences will not be valid for yarn of 120 and 150 deniers of bright finishes and other prohibited varieties included in Public Notice No. 54-ITC P.N./54 dated 29-5-1954.

4. Applications for import of synthetic fibres and yarns other than staple fibre and Rayon Yarn like, Nylon, Grillion, Merinova, Ardil and Casein, etc., for actual use, as also for stock and sale, will be entertained and considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, along with a sample of the fibre and yarn desired to be imported, giving details of the yarn to be imported and the purpose for which it is required.

---



SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 9
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
178	Hand knitting wool . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences will be subject to the c.i.f. value ceiling of Rs. one lakh. No quota license above this value will be issued to any importer.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	(ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .	Bom.	(a) 60% (b) Nil	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences for this item will only be valid for the import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 80 counts and above. (ii) A.U. licences will be granted for handloom Co-operative Societies in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
181	Cotton sewing thread . . . . .	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.
182	Cotton darning thread . . . . .		Nil	..	(ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182, Part IV.
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute . . . . .		Nil	..	
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	..	Nil	..	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	L.T.C.	10%	Six months	(1) Joint quota with S. No. 190/IV.  (2) Although Licences for S. Nos. 185 and 189, 190, 193, 194 will be granted separately on the basis of individual imports, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos.
186	Khaki, air blue, barathia and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	L.T.C.	12½%	30-11-54	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192/IV. (ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports, instead of the 12½ per cent. quota fixed for these S. Numbers. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an auditors
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				

certificate in the form given in Appendix 'XXI'.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the Import of waterproofed woollen clothing.

(iv) Applications for additional licences from Established Importers will also be entertained in due course for import of (i) All wool face cloth (S. Nos. 186-187/IV), (ii) Mohair p.ushes (S. Nos. 186-187/IV) and (iii) Union face cloth (S. Nos. 191-192/IV equal to 50% of the actual imports of these items made by licences against licences issued under Public Notice, No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/54 dated 28-5-1954 on production of satisfactory evidence of import. Applications should be made within 15 days of the import being completed but not later than 15-12-1954.

Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual user applications for the import of Typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.

188 Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent cotton :—

(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris & scarves).

(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics . . .

(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.

I.T.C.

12½%

Six months

189 Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. Silk.

I.T.C.

10%

Six months

190 Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk.

I.T.C.

10%

Six months

See Remarks (2) against S. No. 185/IV.

Joint quota with S. No. 185/IV. See Remark (2) against S. No. 185/IV.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
191	Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool.	I.T.C.	12½%	30-11-54	Same Remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187, Part IV.
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.				
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and not more than 90 per cent cotton.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	See Remarks (2) against S. No. 185/IV.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	See Remarks (2) against S. No. 185/IV.
195	The following cotton, fabrics namely:—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allover:—				
(a)	Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	31-3-55	(a) (i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of past imports of these articles only.
(b)	Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 30%	31-3-55	(b) (i) N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of velvets and velveteens and corduroys.

					(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of corduroys.
	(e) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(e) 12½%	31-3-55	N.L.
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(3)(b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :— Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella coverings.	..	Nil	..	
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48(3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	..	Nil	..	
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3)(a), 48(4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	..	Nil	..	
200	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	
201	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods or other fabric of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 ½ yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Licences for fents under this Serial No. can be utilised for the import of all fents except those of cotton piece goods.
202	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part or this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 201-IV.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

203	Ribbons . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	N.L.
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly on mainly from artificial silk.	I.T.C.	"	30-11-54	N.L.
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohia	I.T.C.	"	Six months.	.
206	Manufacture of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	25%	30-11-54	
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil	..	
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . .	..	Nil	..	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute	..	Nil	..	
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	31-3-55	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of oil cloth and floor cloth but licences will not be valid for floor cloth
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . .		Nil		

213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . . . . .		Nil			
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	I.T.C.	25%	31-3-55		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	I.T.C.	75%	31-3-55		
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton sock and stockings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	N.L.	
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .		Nil			
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .		Nil			
219	Deleted.					
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 25% Soft	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of woollen second-hand clothing only.	
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.	
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	I.T.C.	30%	31-3-55.	N. L. Joint quota for S. Nos. 222 and 223 IV.	
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise, specified . . . . .					
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.		Nil			
225	Deleted.					
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding.					
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only.	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Linen thread . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 40%	Six months.	A. U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports.
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
227	Second hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	Joint quota with S. No. 57/V. Not more than one per cent. of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of boot polish.
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil		Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	20%	31-3-55	N. L.
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Six months.	(a) (i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than one eighth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of 'fluted ribs'.
	(b) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	



					(#) Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
232	Parasols and sunshades . . . . .	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	
233	Umbrellas . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	
234	Articles made of stone or marble . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 103-IV.
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles . .	..	Nil		
237	Firebricks . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Certain fire-bricks are under O.G.L XXXI upto 30-9-54.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months.	(i) Certain specified refractories are in O G L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. (ii) Established Importers will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks' equal to 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the established importers desire. (iii) N. C. for import of 'Glass Building Blocks' only. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iv) A. U. for refractory coatings like 'Brickseal' only, applications for which should be made to Ports. (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the General Area.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

239 Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Burkfield and other water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	31-3-55	Porcelain mortars and pestles of sizes 10" and above will be treated as big sizes.
(b) Others. . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months.	N. L. Joint quota for S. No. 239 (b), 240 and 243/IV. The licences can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under S. Numbers 239(b), 240 and 243/IV subject to the following restrictions :— (i) Coffee sets of not more than 15 pieces of a C. I. F. value of not less than Rs. 12/-. (ii) Tea sets of not more than 15 pieces or 22 pieces of a C. I. F. value of not less than Rs. 12/- and Rs. 18/- respectively. (iii) Dinner sets of not more than 32 pieces of a C.I.F. value of not less than Rs. 54/- per set. (iv) Ten per cent of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of loose components of the above sets subject to a minimum C. I. F. value of Rs. 12/- per dozen of plates, Rs. 10/- per dozen of cup saucers and

					Rs. 20/- per dozen of all other components.
					(v) A further 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of loose pieces other than components of the above set, subject to a minimum C. I. F. value of Rs. 8/- per dozen pieces.
240	China and porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	N. L. Joint quota for Serial numbers 239 (b), 240 and 243 Part IV subject to remarks against serial No. 239(b)-IV. Certain articles of laboratory ware made of china and Porcelain are covered by O.G.L Gen. upto 30-9-54.
241	Earthenware pipes and sanitaryware :—				
	(a) Earthenware pipes . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months.	
	(b) Sanitaryware . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 75%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware other than Indian type closets in any shape or form and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix XXII. (ii) Additional licences will, on application, be granted upto 25% quota basis for S.N. 241 (b)/IV. These additional licences will not be valid for (i) washing basins and sinks 22" or less. (ii) Wall and corner urinals. (iii) Foot rests. (iv) Soap dishes, tooth brush and toilet paper holders, tumbler holders. (v) Towel Rails & brackets, and

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—				(vi) The Indian type closets in any shepe or form & articles specified elsewhere in Appendix XXII.
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for Earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.
	(b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	N. L. Joint quota for Serial Numbers 239(b), 240 and 243 Part IV subject to remarks against S. No. 239 (b) IV.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . .	I.T.C.	60%	Six months	(i) Not more than 12½ per cent of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 13 ozs. and 32 ozs. Wired cast glass falls under this serial number.

				(ii) N. L.
				(iii) A.U. Applications from actual users like mirror manufactures for import of sheet and plate glass of grades other than 13 oz. to 32 oz. will be entertained.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers	I.T.C.	20%	31-3-55 (a) Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers).
				b) Glass tumblers forming an integral part of glass tableware such as lemonade sets will, however, be allowed to be imported against licences granted for Serial Number 245 IV.
246	Glass tumblers		Nil	
247	Glass bottles and phials :—			
	(a) Feeding bottles	I.T.C.	(a) 50%	Six months. (a) (i) Licence holders will also be permitted to import a set of two rubber teats, two valves and one cleaning brush along with each feeding bottle.
				(ii) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
	(b) Aerated water bottles—'Coad' type only	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months. (b) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
(e) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	(c) Nil.	Six months.	<p>(c) 1. A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for:</p> <p>(i) Vaccine and penicillin vials.</p> <p>(ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles.</p> <p>(iii) Milk bottles from the soft currency area only.</p> <p>(iv) Glass Ampoules.</p> <p>2. Applicants for articles falling under (iii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries Certificates, should also furnish the following :—</p> <p>(a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.</p> <p>(b) Actual output during the calendar year, 1952 certified by the firms' auditors.</p> <p>(c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.</p>	

(d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified, and lacqueredware :—

(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . . I.T.C. (a) 20%

Six months. (a) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of flasks upto and including two pint capacity.

(ii) Licence will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.

(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . . I.T.C. (b) 15%

31-3-55 (b) (i) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248. Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only.

(ii) Horlicks Mixers will also be allowed to be imported against licences granted for this sub-item.

(c) Others . . . . . I.T.C. (c) 10%

Six months. (c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass ampoules.

(ii) Horlicks mixers can also be imported against licences granted for this sub-item.

249 Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . . Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
250	Electric bulbs for torches :				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months.	N. L.
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage between 3·8 and 6·5.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(b) An additional licence for half the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage between 3·8 and 6·5.
251	Deleted.				
*252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	*(i) Licences will not be valid for import of glass beads whose c.i.f. price is 3 sh. or less per lb. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of hollow (gilded silvered) beads. (iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of (i) Plastic pearls and (ii) glass bangles.
253	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 253 and 255-IV. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of cut stones.



(iii) Although Licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 253 & 255.—IV, 339-IV and 61-V, on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under S. Nos. 253,339/IV and 61-V. Please note that this will not be applicable to import of cut stones.

(iv) Application from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of uncut stones will be considered *ad hoc* by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of cut and polished stones etc. will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent of the face value thereof. Refer to P. N. No. 49. ITC(P.N.)/54, dated 14. 5. 54 Appendix XXIII.

(v) Upto 25 per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports from the dollar area.

254 Pearls, unset . . . . . I.T.C.

50%

Six months. (i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

unset pearls will be considered *ad hoc* by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent of the face value thereof (Refer to P. N. 49-ITC (PN)/54, dated 14-5-1954 Appendix XXIII).

(ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

255 Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . I.T.C. 25%

Six months.

Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cut stones. Joint quota for S. Nos. 255 and 253-IV.

256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil	..
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) & silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	..	Nil	..
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil	..
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs . . . . .	I.T.C.	25%	Six months. (i) N.L. (ii) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. may be utilised for imports of Gold plated nibs. (iii) Licences to Actual Users will be granted both on General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of their past production only, and to the following extent : (a) their full requirements of gold nibs ; (b) 2/3rd of their requirements of Gold plated pen nibs. (iv) General and soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	} Ports	50%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to actual users like hotels catering for tourists traffic and applications should be made to the C.C.I.
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .				
					(ii) Quota licences granted under S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of E. P. N. S. cutlery.
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .	..	Nil	.	
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	..	..	..	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	..	Nil	..	
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	..	Nil	.	
266	Mercury . . . . .	..	O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..	

267 Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—

(a) Domestic hardware . . . . . I.T.C. (a) 10%

31-3-57

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of 'aluminium cooking utensils'.

(ii) Pressure Cooker whether made of aluminium or not can be imported against licences granted either under Serial Nos. 267 (a) or 268 (a) Part IV.

(iii) Additional licences to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence will be given on application for import of the following items --

(a) Coffee mills and coffee grinding machines.

(b) Pressure type cookers.

(c) Icing tubes for ornamentation.

(d) Ewers metal.

(e) Thermos bottles or flasks in which the inside Container is of steel.

(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . . I.T.C. (b) 20%

31-3-57

(b) (i) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b).

(2) A. U. for Burners for pressure stoves.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium:—				
	(a) Domestic hardware. . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 60%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	31-3-55	(b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b).  (2) A. U. for Burners for pressure stoves.
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	
	(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 100%	Six months	N.C. Vide Appendix I New-comer applications from persons established in the allied

						trade such as Sanitary ware and enamelled iron ware, other than enamelled iron bath tubs will be considered.
						Upto 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of other enamelled Ironware falling under Serial No. 269(c)/IV.
	(c) Others . . . . .	(c) Nil	..			Please see remarks against S. No. 269(b) /IV above.
270	Garden tools, other than pruning knives. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i)	A.U. Actual users applications from Nurseries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the following tools :— 1. Secateurs 2. Lopping shears 3. Hedge shears 4. Budding knives 5. Pruning saws
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} I.T.C.	33½%	Six months	(ii)	Also see remarks against S. No. 36-B(a)/II and S.N. 37/IV.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				(i)	Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272, Part IV.
					(ii)	Licences will not be valid for the import of hurricane lanterns of the wick type.
					(iii)	Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

(iv) The following spares only can be imported against the licence :—

(i) Pump valves with head washers.

(ii) Brass nipples or injectors.

(iii) Clay mantle holders.

(iv) Spare parts of Tilley lamps.

(v) Spare parts of incandescent lamps other than reservoirs and reflectors.

(vi) Burners for use in lamps of types other than hurricane lantern the wick type and incandescent pressure lamps.

(v) Upto 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass including chimneys, globe and strips for use in incandescent lamps.



273	Incandescent mantles	I.T.C.	20%	31-3-55	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of art silk mantles.
274	Zip fasteners	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Metallic parts of Zip fasteners will be allowed to be imported against licences for this S. No. only.
275	(a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	I.T.C.	(a) 30% Gen. 80% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences for 'metal frames and fittings' will be granted only to actual users for the manufacture of leather goods. (ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275, Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV. (iii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 (a) IV will not be valid for the import of metallic fittings of High Tension Insulators, namely, strain clamp Suspension clamp Socketeye, Clevis eye, and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and Dead end strap made of steel.
	(b) Garage Tools	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXV.
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	I.T.C.	Nil	..	
277	Safety razor blades	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	(i) Licences issued for 'Safety razor blades' will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 4-4-0 per 100 blades.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
278	Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	I.T.C.	25%	31-3-55	<p>(ii) Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors.</p> <p>(iii) Licences can be utilised for the import of safety razor hones also.</p> <p>(iv) Additional licences for safety razor blades will also be granted on application as follows :-</p> <p>To Established Importers having quota licences for drugs and medicines (S. Nos. 87 &amp; 109/iv) and for toilet requisites (S. No. 115 (b) (iv) to the extent of</p> <p>(a) Rs. 250/- each if the quota licence is for less than Rs. 2,500/-</p> <p>(b) Rs. 500/- each if quota licence is between Rs. 250 and Rs. 5,000.</p> <p>N.L.</p> <p>(i) Forks and spoons falling under Serial Number 268 Part IV can also be imported against licences for cutlery.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of Scissors and cut throat razors.</p>

279	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .	Nil	..		
280	Printing type . . . . .	I.T.C.	25 %	31-3-55	
281	The following printing materials, namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	50%	31-3-55	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture.
282	Deleted.				(ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins of the rate of one key per doz. quoins.
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100%	31-3-55	
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 20% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix 1. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of the soft currency licences can be utilised for imports from dollar area.
284	(b) Parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 75% Gen. or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators 100% Soft or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators.	Six months	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
285	Typewriter ribbons . . . . .	Nil	..		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :—

(a) complete	I.T.C.	(a) 25% Gen. Twelve 150% Soft. months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Applications from manu- facturers with an approved programme of manufacture of type writes for the import of components will be consi- dered by C.C.I. on merits in consultation with the De- velopment Wing. (iii) Licences issued for type- writers and their parts can be utilized for the import of servicing tools, upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for following types of tools, <i>viz.</i> (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading tapes and dies. (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws/piercing saws
--------------	--------	--	---

	(b) parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.	I.T.C.	(b) 100% Gen. Twelve or 10% Gen. months on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	Same remarks as at (iii) against S.N. 286 (a)/IV above.
287	Domestic Sewing Machines, complete	I.T.C.	20% Six months	
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) 20% on the basis of imports of complete Machines only. Six months	(i) Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machines and sewing machine needle.  (ii) The licence will be valid for import of spare parts only from the country from which the licence holder had imported the original machines in the basic year.
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54 ..	
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	I.T.C.	7% Twelve months.	Licences will only be valid for the import of Radio Sets of 9 valves and above, radiograms, communication type receivers and car radio receivers only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for imports from the dollar area.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd*</i>					
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	15% Gen. or 7½% Gen. on imports of complete radios 33½% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete radios.	Twelve months. ..	Licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis and radio receivers in knocked down condition.
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	}	..	..	Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs				
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.		Six months	N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
(i)	Motor Cycles and Scooters	I.T.C.	100%	Twelve months	L.L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
(ii)	Auto-attachments	I.T.C.	30% on the basis of imports of motor cycles and scooters.	Twelve months	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Licences issued for Serial Number 294 of Part IV will not be valid for import of tyres and tubes of the sizes specified in Appendix XXX,

	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
296	Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil	..	
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	33½%	31-3-55	
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of :— (i) Cycle Bells. (ii) Cycle lamps other than Dynamo Lamps. (iii) Cycle carriers, (iv) Cycle Grips. (v) Cycle stand. (vi) Reflectors. (vii) Cycle Pedal Rubbers. (viii) Cycle Brake Rubbers
302	X-Ray film . . . . .	...	G.L. Gen. 30-9-54.	..	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding  
X-Ray films.

I.T.C.

50% Gen.  
100% Soft

Six months (i)

(ii) Additional licences equal in value to 25% of the quota licences will be given to established importers of cycle spare parts. These licences will be valid for the following items only.

- (a) Spokes
- (b) Free-wheels
- (c) Chains
- (d) B. B. Shells.
- (e) Saddles.

(i) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under S. Nos. 303 and 305 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos.

(ii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.

(iii) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitised material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their July-December 1954



licence granted' or photographic materials falling under these S. Nos. for the import of photographic chemicals from the soft currency sources only. Licence holders who wish to take advantage of this should apply to the Jt. C. C. Imports, Bombay, whether or not the licences were issued by him, enclosing their July-December 1954 licence for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which they wish to utilise the licence for photographic goods for the import of photographic Chemicals. A list of chemicals (which is not in the prohibited category) which the firm wishes to import should also be enclosed. The decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay, as regards the extent to which this permission would be given will be final.

(iv) It has also been decided that not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the General and Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of following accessories from the area concerned regardless of their classifications :—

(a) Dark Room Safe Light-filters.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of [T.C. Schedule]	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(b) Dry mount
					(c) Dry mounting tissues.
					(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).
					(e) Flash attachment for cameras.
					(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of (a) other flash mounting requisites and (b) Photo albums.
					It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.
					(vi) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. Liberal Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of photographic chemicals. The other conditions mentioned in the remarks column above will however, apply.
304	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films,	I.T.C.	• 100% Gen. 100% Soft	31-3-55	

305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, I.T.C. other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	50% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. (ii) L. L. vide Appendix II. Same remarks as in (vi) against S. No. 303/IV. (iii) Import of view masters and reels although classifiable under S. No. 93-94 V will be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial No. N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule. L. L. vide Appendix II.
307	Artificial Teeth]	L.T.C.	100%	31-3-55
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :			
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Twelve months.
	(b) Parts of clocks	I.T.C.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.
	(c) Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	L.T.C.	(c) 50%	Twelve months.

Clocks without cases will be allowed to be cleared against licences for clocks.

(b) (i) A.U.  
(ii) Licences for parts of clocks will not be valid for the import of hands, plates, dials and pendulums. Actual users' applications will be considered *ad hoc* for springs and clock movements only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(d) Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(d) 50%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Quota Licence holders of this Sub-serial No. will be permitted to import watch straps whether made of metal or otherwise to the extent of 2% of the face value of the licence. (iii) Up to 2% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial No. can be utilized for the import of watch making tools. (iv) Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
309	Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines :				
	(a) Complete gramophones . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) (i) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-item on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-items only. (ii) Licence holders of complete gramophones can, if they so desire, import long playing records, bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences

(b) Gramophone needles . . . . .	L.T.C. .	(b) 50% .	Six months .	Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for import of needles whose C.L.F. value is below Rs. 1/4/- per 1000 in bulk packages and Rs. 1/12/- per 1000 in packages of 200 or less.
(c) The following parts, namely :—				
(1) Gramophone motor & parts . . . . .	} I.T.C. .	(c) 100% .	Twelve months.	(c) (i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66⅔% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.
(2) Sound box and parts . . . . .				
(3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .				
(d) The following parts namely :				
Record changers . . . . .	} I.T.C. .	(d) 100% .	Twelve months.	(c) (ii) Quota Licence holders of sub-item 309 (c)/IV may import bronze golden pick up needles & long playing needles against their licences.
Record players . . . . .				
Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof . . . . .				
(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.	C. C. I. .	..	Twelve months.	(d) Same remarks as at (ii) against S.N. 309 (c)/IV.
(f) Others . . . . .	..	(f) Nil	..	(e) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C. .	150%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys under Item No. 84 of the Indian Customs Tariff.

# SECTION II.—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

311 Percussion caps . . . . . Ports] . 100% . Twelve months.

(iii) Applications from established importers for the import of pianos and new items such as radionics organ, piano-players etc., will be considered *ad hoc* on production of proof that their quota licence is inadequate.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(i) N.C. *Vide* Appendix I.

(ii) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences under the Arms Act. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Arms Act.

(iii) Although Licences will be issued separately for Serial

Nos. 311 and 312 to 316 Part IV on the basis of past imports of items falling under the respective Serial number they can be utilised for the import of any or all the items falling under these Serial Nos.

- 312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.
- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :  
Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas & air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts & accessories thereof.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.  
(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles, and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.  
(b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.  
(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .  
(d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .  
(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.

- (a) Same remarks as against S. No. 311 and also subject to the following :—
- (b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316.
- (c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the Firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Secretary in the Ministry of Home Affairs, or the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.
- (d) See remarks as (iii) against S. No. 311.
- (e) Licences issued for Serial Nos. 312-316/IV can be utilised for the import of Air guns and Air Pistols.
- (f) Licences for S.Nos. 312-316/IV will not be valid for the import of 12 bore non-ejector double barrel shot gun. Applications

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.
- (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.
- 315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—
- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.
- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a Gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

Ports

.75%

Twelve months.

N. C. Vide Appendix I.

for this from Established importers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. Imports, New Delhi by 31.7.54 giving details of past imports of this type of gun.



- (e) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.  
 (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.  
 (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.
- 316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dabs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

317 Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . Ports . 100%

Twelve months.

(i) N. C. *Vide* Appendix I.  
 (ii) Importers may if they prefer as an alternative apply for a licence for the import of cartridge cases, filled and empty, on the basis of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of falling under S. Nos. 312, 313, 314 and 316. Remarks (ii) against Serial No. 311 are also applicable.

318 Coral prepared . . . . . I. T. C. 100%

31-3-55

(i) N. L. (ii) Import licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme also.

319 Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . . Nil

...

320 Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . . Nil

...

321 Paint and varnish brushes . . . . . I. T. C. 50%

31-3-55

N. L.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 30%	31-3-55	N. L. Licences will be valid for the import of shaving brushes and hair brushes whose C.I.F. Value is not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 24 Per dozen respectively.
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	N. L. Licences will be valid for the import of tooth brushes whose C.I.F. value is not less than Rs. 7 per dozen.
323	Brooms . . . . .	I. T. C.	10 %	Six months.	N. L.
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—				
	(a) Artists' brushes . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 100%	31-3-55	(i) N. L. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
	(b) Others . . . . .	I. T. C.	(b) 20%	31-3-55	N. L.
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of				

India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.

(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	...	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.
(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . .		(b) on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.
(c) Educational toys . . . . .	I. T. C.	(c) 100% ↓ 31-3-55

(c) N. L.  
(1) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota.

1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets.
2. Construction sets of aeromodels.
3. Toy models of electrical out-fits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.
4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.
5. Toys for teaching sewing, weaving, knitting and painting
6. Toys for teaching handicrafts like fret work, leather work, modelling etc.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
					7. Toys for teaching tele- graphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.
					(II) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against this licence.
(d)	Golf balls . . . . .	I. T. C.	100%	31-3-55	(i) N.L. (ii) Applications from recog- nised sports Association will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C. C. I.
(e)	(i) Billiard Accessories including Billiard Cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips ;	I. T. C.	100%	Six months	(f) Basic imports of the article specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for pur- poses of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the arti- cles falling within the value range specified against these items.
	(ii) Golf Clubs;	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
	(iii) Roller Skates;	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
	(iv) Steel fishing rods;	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
	(v) Skulling Exercisers (rowing machines) ;	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
	(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash; provided the c. i. f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.	I. T. C.	75%	Six months.	
	(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c. i. f. value is not below Sh. 35.	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	

	(biii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	(ii) The quota already established for sub-item (vii) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. (ix). (ii) Applications from recognised sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C. C. I.
	(ix) Bats for table tennis . . . . . Provided the C. I. F. value is not below Sh. 4.	I. T. C.	50%	Six months.	
	(f) Playing Cards . . . . .	I. T. C.	(f) 10% M	Six months.	N. L.
	(g) Others . . . . .	I. T. C.	(g) 10%	Six months.	(i) N. L. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued for sub-item (g) can be utilised for the import of toys.
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	I. T. C.	30%	Six months.	(i) N. L. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of hand sewing needles.
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . . .	I. T. C.	30%	31-3-55	(i) N. L. (ii) Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S. No. 329 (b). Licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of cigarette lighters, e.g., Flint stones, Butane bulbs, metallic cases, etc. but will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays'.
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . . .	I. T. C.	50%	31-3-55	N. L.
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and Pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . . .	I. T. C.	(a) 100%	31-3-55	N. L.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd. §</i>					
	(b) Others. . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 30%	31-3-55	(i) N. L. (ii) Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S. No. 329 (b) See remarks as against Serial No. 327/IV.
330	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including Photographs and picture post-cards) not otherwise specified.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Applications from Artists Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified . . . . .				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	I.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	31-3-55	(i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
335	Brake fluid . . . . .	I.T.C.	10% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	
336	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 326/IV.

337	Empty gelatine capsules . . . . .	I.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	31-3-55 (i) N. L. (ii) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	..	Nil	..
339	Synthetic stones . . . . .	I.T.C.	25 %	Six months. Please see remarks against S.No. 253 IV.
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months. A. U.

PART V

1	Pulse . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..	
2	Wheat. . . . .	..	Nil	..	<div> Application for import of wheat from Roller Flour Mills for facilitating exports of Wheat Flour and Wheat products will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Food &amp; Agriculture Ministry, New Delhi, <i>vide</i> Public Notice No. 122-ITC(PN)/53, dt. 5-9-53 and 13-ITC(PN) 54, dated 13-2-54 reproduced in Appendix. XL. </div>
3	Wheat flour . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
4	Starch & farina . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. Licences for edible cornflour will be issued to actual users having approved packing facilities only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
5	Chromocool S. F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).	..	Nā	..	The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consultation with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C. & I.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this part of this Schedule.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..	
7	Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..	
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XIII.
9	Cod liver oil . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) A. U. applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing (I. A. Chemicals) to the ports and licences will be granted to the extent required for the manufacture of Sodium Morrhuate.



(ii) Cod liver oil in any packing can be imported under this S. No. ; but it will not be cleared against licence for any other S. No.

10 Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—

(a) Sperm oil . . . . . .. (a) O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54. ..

(b) Others . . . . . Ports (b) 20% Six months.

11 Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated . . . . . Ports 10% Six months.

12 (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (Wheat flakes, corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley. Ports (a) 20% Gen 133 $\frac{1}{4}$ % Soft Six months.

(b) Breakfast foods (Such as Wheat flakes, Corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley. Ports (b) 5% Gen. 20% Soft Six months

(a) (i) L.L. Vide Appendix II.  
(ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. No. 9, 10, 74 of Part IV and 12(a) of Part V, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Nos.  
(b) (i) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b)—Part V.  
(ii) Corn flakes in cartons and packets are classified under S. No. 12 (b) of Part V and cannot therefore be imported against S. Nos. 78-79/IV.  
(iii) Pearl Barley in any packing will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b)—Part V.

(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence granted under this sub-item or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Corn and Wheat Flakes.

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	100%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.L. (iii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	..	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-54.	.	
15	(a) Asphalt including Gilsomite but excluding asphalt emulsions.	..	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-54.	..	
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.	A.U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . .	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
	(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .	C.C.I.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix—I. Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B. P. and U.S.P. specifications only. Licences will

				be granted subject to the conditions that importers are required—
				(a) to sell the article to the following only :—
				(i) Chemists and Druggists licensed under the Drugs Act.
				(ii) <i>Bona fide</i> industrial users namely, manufacturers of cosmetics.
				(b) to maintain a record of sales and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi, every month.
18	Kerosene, also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19	Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—			
	(a) Caustic Soda . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.
				(i) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of their best year's imports during any one of the five financial years ending 1950-51.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Rayon Grade Caustic Soda.

(iii) Actual users will be granted licences for half of their certified requirements only. If, however, actual users are eligible to apply as established importers by virtue of their direct imports when the item was subject to free licensing or on the O. G. L. during the basic period mentioned in para (i) above, the value of their quota licence will be deducted from the value of half of their requirements and actual user licences will be issued for the balance only. If the value of the quota licences is higher than half of their requirements, an actual user licence will not be granted. Actual users should state in their applications whether they are entitled to and are applying for a quota licence.

				(iv) Applications for actual users for Rayon Grade Caustic Soda will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) Other Chemicals . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months.	The detailed policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XVIII. Certain items are on O.G.L. (Gen.) and (Soft) upto 30-9-54.
22-A Gas Cylinders when imported filled with gas . . . . .		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.
23 Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	Ports	33 1/3%	Six months.	<p>A.U. 1. Applications from Municipalities and State Governments for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C. Imports.</p> <p>2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.</p> <p>3. Licences issued can also be utilised for the import of high chlorine (high test hypochlorine). Licences will, however, be subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licencing authorities with a copy, to the Industrial Advisor (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce &amp; Industry, New Delhi furnishing the following information :—</p> <p>(i) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence;</p>

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. N. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.]					
					(ii) Sales made during the month; (iii) Person or persons to whom sales have been made; and (iv) Price at which the Bleaching Powder has been sold. N. B.—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of Bleaching Powder in respect of quantities below one ton need not be shown in the Returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As re- gards sales of quantities above one ton, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
25	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	..	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
	(b) Refined sulphur	..	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. up to 30-9-54		
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b).		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		

26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manu- factured sesquicarbonates.	Ports .	33½%	Six months	(i) Quotas for established im- porters will be calculated on the basis of half of their best year's imports during any one of the five financial years ending 1950- 51 (ii) The quota licences will not be valid for the import of heavy natural soda ash. (iii) Application from parties or firms with firms offer of sale at reasonable prices will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in the light of the price and supply situation obtaining at the time
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	} ..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.	..	..	..	
	(a) Selenium . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54	..	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	..	..	(b) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII
31	The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines name- ly :— Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acid, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene,	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Ap- pendix R. Certain items are under O. G. L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-9-54.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.

- |    |   |    |         |
|----|---|----|---------|
| 32 | Anti-plague serum . . . . .   | .. | Nil     |
| 33 | Aluminium powder and Paint —  |    |         |
|    | (a) Aluminium Powder and paste . . . . .  | .. | (a) Nil |
|    | (b) Aluminium Paint . . . . .   | .. | (b) Nil |
| 34 | Paints, colours and Painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers. |    |         |
| 35 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following :—   |    |         |
|    | (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.   |    |         |
|    | (b) White lead, genuine dry. . . . .  |    |         |
|    | (c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . . .   |    |         |
|    | (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . . . . .   |    |         |



36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—

- (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . .
- (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . . .
- (c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .
- (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .

37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

(a) Harmless food colours . . . . . Ports

(a) 100%

Six months

- (i) A.U.
- (ii) N.L.
- (iii) Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (a), (b), (c) and (d).

(b) Water and oil colours . . . . . Ports

(b) 60%

Six months.

- (i) N.C. vide Appendix I.
- (ii) N.L.
- (iii) Not more than one fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.

Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists, materials.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.L.
	(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	Ports	(d) 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Gen. 20% Soft	Six months.	A.U. (i) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX. (ii) Quota licence holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to a five per cent of the face value of the licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein. (iii) Applications from quota licence holders for painters material which is not included in Appendix XXIX will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (iv) Applications from actual user for import of raw material as specified in Appendix XXIX will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i>

from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, writing ink and rubber goods.

(e) An additional licence for a value not exceeding 50% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs 500/- whichever is higher will be granted to established importers for import of Balanc fixe only. Applications from the actual users for the grant of additional licence for the import of Blanc fixe will also be considered.

(vi) Applications from actual users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc*.

(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .	C.C.I.	(e) Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(f) Lithopone . . . . .	C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(g) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. . . . .	..	(g) Nil		
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	100%	31-3-55	(i) Licences for this S. No. will be granted to those applications who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.
39 Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuze.	..	On O.G.I. Soft upto 30-9-54		
40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates.				
	(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .	Ports	(a) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(b) Sodium nitrate . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(b) Applications will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .
	(c) (i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	(c) (i) 125%	Six months	(i) A.U. Applications from actual users should be made to C.C Imports, New Delhi.
	(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	Six months	
	(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	..	(d) Nil		
	(e) Nitrogenous Fertilisers . . . . .	..	(e) Nil		
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
	(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.	Ports	(i) (a) 50%	Twelve months.	Import of rubber caps against quota licences will not be allowed. Applications for import of rubber caps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Dev. Wing.

(b) Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	Ports	(b) 100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	31-3-55	
(ii) Giant, motor, motor cycle, Bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Ports	(ii) 100%	Twelve months	(ii) (a) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix XXX  N.B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import with a Copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate  (ii) (b) Applications for A-20 and B-20 types of tyres will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C. Imports.
(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Ports	(iii) 50% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months	(iii) (a) L. L. vide Appendix II. (b) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix. XXX  N.B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they proposes to import with a Copy to the Development Wing Rubber Directorate
(iv) Rubber battery containers . . . . .	C.C.I.	(iv) Nil	Six months	A.U.
(v) Rubber thread . . . . .	Ports	(v) 50%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubb

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and Sheets	..	(vi) Nil		thread only. Licences will be granted for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only.
	(vii) Sectional Air bags	Ports	(vii) 100%	31-3-55	(i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Sectional air bags only.
	(viii) Others	..	(viii) Nil		
42	(a) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding Agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneers.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		
	(ii)* Laminated wood	C.C.I.	..	..	Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(b) Plywood, sandalwood, Agarwood, tagarwood and veneers.	..	(b) Nil		
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	Cal	5%	Six months	
43	Wood pulp	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.		

44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre (i.e., Newsprint other than coloured newsprint).	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.			
45	Cigarette paper . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U.	
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts	Ports	15%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. except straw board, mill board, grey board and single-faced corrugated board on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development wing. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for the import of Straw board, Mill board, Grey board and Single faced corrugated board or Rs. 100/- whichever is more.	
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand-rollers for cyclostyling :— (a) Rubber erasers . . . . .	Ports	(a) 5%	31-3-55	(a) N. L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past-imports of rubber erasers only.	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil			
47	Wool, raw, and wool tops :— (a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54			
	(b) Wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds) .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	(b) Shoddy wool and wool waste are not covered by O.G.L.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
48	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified . . . .	Ports	20%	31-3-55	<p>Actual users applications for Shoddy wool and wool waste and pulled wool waste and wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V.</p> <p>(ii) Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 40% wool will be allowed against licence for articles under these S. Nos.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for licences to actual users will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences granted under S. Nos. 48 &amp; 49 of Part V or Rs. 500/ whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of worsted yarn.</p> <p>Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.</p>
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	Ports	20%	31-3-55	Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.



50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Actual users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Ports	50%	31-3-55	
52	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75%	31-3-55	Applications from Established importers for additional licences for silk ligatures will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 54 and 55/IV.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .	Ports	50%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 55 and 54/IV. Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting provided the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U.
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Joint quota with S. No. 228/IV. Same remarks as against S. No. 228/IV.
58	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .		Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glassmaking . . . . .	Ports	50%	31-3-55	
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	10%	Six months	Please see remarks against S. No. 253-IV.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
62	Steel helmets . . . . .	..	Nil		
62-A	Radium . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. for hospital and laboratory use only.
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks) . . . . .	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months	(a) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Suit-case locks . . . . .	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) A. U. for the manufacture of suitcases.
	(c) Hinges . . . . .	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months	(c) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil		
64	Deleted.				
65	The following articles of machinery, not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—				(i) Joint quota for Sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under Sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/v during a Common basic year. Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

\* (1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(iv) Attention is also invited to Note in Appendix XXXV.

(v) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.)

(vi) Applications for additional licence for earth moving machinery will be considered *ad hoc*.

\*(vii) Internal combustion engines from 3-30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime mover under this S. No. unless they form an integral part of the machinery and are directly coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

(i) A.U.

(ii) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery

• Ports

75% Gen  
150% Soft.

Eighteen  
months.

(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of Cinema films).

Ports

..

..

For detailed policy please see Appendix XXXI

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iii)	Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 150% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . .	Ports	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months	(i) A.U. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II (iii) Licences to Oil Companies will be granted on the recom- mendation of Ministry of W.H.S. (Petroleum Div.).
(v)	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
(a)	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Eighteen months.	A.U. (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's im- ports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the im- port of air conditioners upto 2 ton capacity.
(b)	Other types . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	(b) (i) A.U. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

- (iii) In calculating quotas for the sub-item the previous imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners will not be taken into account.
- (iv) General licences will be valid for the import of only the following :
  - (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables.
  - (2) Refrigerating machinery for air conditioning.
  - (3) Condensing Units.
  - (4) Vertical-refrigerating compressors.
  - (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors.
  - (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressor.
  - (7) Air-diffuser unit
  - (8) Ice plants with the exception of block or can ice plants.
- (v) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for :—
- (9) Self-contained Commercial Refrigerating Units.
- (vi) 10 per cent. of the face value of both General and Soft currency licences may be used for the import of

## SECTION II— contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—
					(1) Condensers.
					(2) Receivers.
					(3) Air filters.
					(4) Controls.
					(5) Gauges.
					(6) Valves.
					(7) Refrigeration Tools.
					(8) Copper Pipes.
					(9) Tubes and fittings.
					(10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
					(11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
					(12) Humidistats.
(vi)	Sugar manufacturing and refining machinery	Ports	75% Gen. 150% Soft	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U.
(vii)	Machinery required for other Industries and undertakings.	Ports	75% Gen.  150% Soft	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) L.L. vide Appendix II

(5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.				
(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed policy please see Appendix XXXI
(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft or 10% Gen. or Soft on imports of complete machines	Eighteen months.	A. U. L. L. vide Appendix II (1) Same remarks as against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V.  (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery will generally be applicable.
(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft or 10% Gen. or Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. Vide Appendix—I Same Remarks as against S. No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (iii) Application for additional licences from Established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
65(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.				(iv) Certain Items are covered by O.G.L.

## SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(a) Office machines and parts thereof :					
(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self-feed type).	Ports		Nil.		A. U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . . .	Ports.		50%	Eighteen months.	(ii) (a) An additional licence upto 15% of the face value of the licence will be granted for import of spare parts from the General area.  (b) Applications for supplementary licences from Sole Agents will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(iii) Other office machines . . . . .	Ports.		100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	Eighteen months.	(iii) (a) Licences will be issued only for accounting and Statistical types machines, dictaphones, photostat machines and other office machines not indigenously produced.
(b) Others			O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54		(b) L.L. vide Appendix II.  (c) Applications for additional licences for these machines will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .



66	Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .	Nil.			(d) An additional licence on a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines during the basic year including imports during 1952-53 will be granted for import of spares parts from General Area.
67(1)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chasses, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof press, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film and Treadle Printing Presses.	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Supplementary licences will be issued to established importers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for printing machines and other allied items required by users of printing machinery, which are not indigenously manufactured.
	(ii) Treadle Printing Presses . . . . .	Ports	25%	Twelve months.	Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing press will be granted valid for General and Soft Currency areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft Currency areas respectively.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
I			4	5	6
PART V— contd.					
	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	Twelve months.	Alternatively, General licence can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines.
68	(a) Rubber Blankets for printing presses . . . . .		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
	(b) Rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washer for boilers.		(b) Nil.		
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Ports	100% Gen.  100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix—I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix—III. (iii) Up to 10% of the face value of Soft currency Area licence can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof.				
	(i) Complete lifts . . . . .	C.C.L.	100%	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will be issued to Established importers subject to a minimum of one lift. Regarding Actual Users consideration will be given for buildings having six storeyed or more.

(H) Parts of lifts. . . . . C.C.I.	100% (on im-ports of parts) or 10% (on im-ports of com-plete lifts).	Eighteen months.	
71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps			
(a) Stirrup pumps . . . . .	Nil		
(b) Trailer pumps . . . . . Ports.	100%	Six months	(i) L.L. vide Appendix—II.
			(ii) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited), of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
72 Deleted.			
73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice:—			
(a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . . Ports	(a) 75% M.	Six months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix—I.
			(ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sugar juice boiling pans of 72" diameter and below.
(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil		
74 The following Agricultural implements namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators scarifier harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-redders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, cultivapackers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines of tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture..

(1) Tractors . . . . . C.C.I.

100% Gen.

Eighteen  
months.

100% Soft

- (1) (1) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2). of Appendix—XXXIII  
(2) Licences issued for Tractors will not be valid for the import of tyres and tubes of sizes mentioned in Appendix XXV.

N. B. Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres tubes which they propose to import with a copy to the Dev. wing (Rubber Directorate).

- (3) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	C.C.I.	100% Gen.	Eighteen months.	(i) Same remarks as above. (ii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I.
(iii) Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	100% Soft 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	(i) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) (2) Licences are also valid to cover imports of (1) Oil Seals and (2) Bolts and Nuts, suitable for use on Tractors only. (3) Not more than 1½ per cent. of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Pistons, Piston Rings and Cylinder Liners. (4) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of any items which are specifically mentioned under separate S. No. in the I.T.C. schedule, as for example, Ball bearings Tyres and Tubes. (5) Not more than 2 percent of the face value of quota licence issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.
(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only . . . . .	Ports	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. 15%	Eighteen months.	(1) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (vi) (2) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Power driven Agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that the licences for such parts will not be valid for the import of
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.				
(vi) Parts of Power Driven Agricultural machinery . . . . .				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					ball bearings, prime movers such as diesel engines, motors etc. which are separately classified under different S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Sched- ule.
					(3) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.
(vii)	Chaff cutters other than power driven . . .		Nil		
(viii)	Sugar cane crushers . . . . .		Nil		
(ix)	Ploughs, Plough shears and cultivators . . .	C.C.I.	..	Eighteen months.	Applications for special type, of Ploughs and Plough shears and cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(x)	Sprayers (other than Power driven) and parts .	Ports	20% Gen. 50% Soft.	Eighteen months.	
(xi)	Dusters (other than Power Driven) and parts .	Ports	20% Gen. 50% Soft	Eighteen months	

(xii) Chaff cutter knives . . . . .	Ports	80% Soft	Eighteen months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Ports	75% Gen.	Eighteen months.	
75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	Ports	100% Soft 25% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	Twelve months.	
76 Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	10% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
77 Air Raid Sirens . . . . .		Nil	..	(ii) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and Accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months.	Certain Instruments, apparatus etc. are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54. (f) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special types of glassware spares for

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule :	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd</i>					
					<p>their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately will be treated as glass-ware (S. No. 248 Part IV).</p> <p>(ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix XXXII</p> <p>(iii) Additional licences will be granted for import of Magnetic Tapes to importers of complete Recording Machine on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p> <p>(iv) Applications for import of 'Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals, and Telephone amplifiers' from New comers will be considered. Dealers in surgical instruments will be permitted to apply as New-comers.</p>



				(v) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.
79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infrared lamps for medical treatment.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	Please also see Appendix XXXIV.
80	Deleted.			
81	Deleted.			
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	.. Twelve months.	A. U. for Tramway Companies.
83	Deleted.			
84	Deleted.			
85	Deleted.			
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.			
86	(i) Auto Rickshaws	Ports	(i) 60% (on the basis of imports of motor cycles and Scooters) or 260% (on the basis of imports of Autorickshaws).	Twelve months.
				(i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.** (iii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.

\*\*N. B. Applicants should attach a statement showing full particulars of tyres & tubes which they propose to import with a copy to the Dev. Wing (Rubber Directorate)

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Parts and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
(ii) Trailers . . . . .	Ports	(ii) 20%	Twelve months.	(i) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.** (ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub- item will be issued for the import of spare parts.	
(iii) Parambulators and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(iii) 5%	Twelve months.	(i) Only one set of tyres will be allowed to be imported along with each parambulator.	
(iv) Others . . . . .	Ports	(iv) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix. I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (iii) Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix XXX will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No.** (iv) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub- item will be issued for the import of Spare parts.	

(v) Applications for the import of special Trucks (e.g., Material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers etc. required by Actual users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local Bodies, Industrial undertakings etc. will be considered *ad hoc*.

(vi) Applications for additional licences will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment :

Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

Twelve months.

Applications for the import of these articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Director General Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Application for spares etc. should indicate the specific parts etc. desired to be imported.

89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.

Bom.

Twelve months.

Applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G., Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.

90 Light ships . . . . .

91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy or Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.				
	(a) Water meters . . . . .	Ports	(a) 100%	Twelve months.	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>
	(t) Leader films . . . . .	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	Ports	(c) 100%	Twelve months.	A.U. (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India. (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size). (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 Tons capacity). (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 Tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher) N.B.—Applications for import of portable platform scales whose weight is less than 200 lbs will however be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi.

(ii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

(iii) Applications from chemists for the import of personal weighing machines from both General and soft currency areas will be considered *ad hoc*.

(d) Yarn Cloth testing machines . . . . .	...	(d) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	...
(e) Gas masks and refills . . . . .	...	(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	...
(f) Geometry Boxes . . . . .	...	(f) Nil	...
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—			
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . . . .	} Ports.	15%	Twelve months.
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . . . .			
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . . . .			
(2) (a) Slide rules . . . . .	} Ports.	25%	Twelve months.
(b) Prismatic Compass . . . . .			
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . . . .			
(d) Drafting machines . . . . .			
(e) Plane-Table equipment—ordinary and Tachometric . . . . .			
(f) Theodolites . . . . .			

An additional licence equal to face value of the licence granted under quota will be granted to established importers for the import of specific types of levels not produced in the country.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
2		3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(3) Others . . . . .	Ports.	30%	Twelve months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX (ii) Actual users applications for specialised requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles marked (*) in Appendix. XXXIX	
(b)	Deleted				
(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . .	Ports	20%.	Twelve months.		
(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	Ports	(j) 50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	A. U. Apart from Municipal Committees and Fire brigades Applications from manufacturers for components will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	
(k) Pressure gauges . . . . .	Ports	(k) 100%	Twelve months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.	
(l) Deleted					
(m) Others . . . . .	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.	

					(ii) Distillation stills, laboratory gas plants and petrol gas generators will not be allowed from Dollar area.
					(iii) Actual users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of curometers.
					(iv) Applications for import of curometers by established importers of curometers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by D.C.C.I. Madras.
					(v) Applications for import of water purification equipment <i>e.g.</i> , Ammoniators and Chloronomes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
93	Optical, scientific, philosophical and surgical instruments apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.	}			N.B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S.N. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—				
	(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . . . Ports		(i) 20%	Six months	
	(ii) Plastic frames including Sides and Fronts thereof when imported separately, and Spectacles with plastic frames.		(ii) 33½%	Six months	(ii) (a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of plastic frames whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 24/ or less per dozen.
					(ii) (b) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					(c) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.
(iii) Lenses . . . . .	Ports	(iii) 20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months	(iii) (b) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
(iv) Rough Blanks . . . . .	Ports	(iv) 100% Gen 100% Soft	Six months	(iv) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing Opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.	
(b) Metallic frames including Sides and Fronts thereof when imported separately, and Spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) 40%	Six months.	(b) (i) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.	



				(ii) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are Dispensing Opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.
(e) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.I.).	Ports.	(c) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	(c) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are Dispensing Opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(d) (i) Scientific glassware . . . . .	Ports.	(d) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months	(d) 1. Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratory wares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.  2. Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for Scientific glassware falling under S. No. 93/V can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or Scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the Customs authorities under licences for Scientific glassware.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(d) (i)	The following optical and other Instruments :— (i) Boiling flask of all sorts ; (ii) Eudiometers ; (iii) Gas washing bottles ; (iv) Gas Generating bottles				Licence holders of Scientific glassware [S. Nos. 93-94 (d) (V)] will be allowed to import these articles in addition to other type of Scientific glassware to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence.
(e) (i)	Surgical instruments, etc. not made mainly of rubber and not mainly made of glass, but including clinical thermometer.	..	(e) On O.G.L. Gen. .. upto 30-9-54		
(ii)	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass, but excluding clinical thermometers.	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(ii) (a) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (b) Licences issued under this sub item will also be valid for import of 'Microscopes and accessories falling under sub item (g).
(f)	Scientific and Surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass (other than those covered by O. G. L.)	Ports.	(f) 40% Gen. 40% Soft .	Twelve months.	
(g)	Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes	. . . . } Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(g) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(h) Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .		Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.	Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be united for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.
					N. B. Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. Nos. 93 & 94 will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
95	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys				
	(a) Tennis balls . . . . .	Ports	(a) 120%.	31-3-55	(i) N. L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only. (ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the CCI.
	(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Licences for squash balls will be issued liberally, vide Appendix II.
96	Art, the following works of :—				
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and				
	(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Applications will be considered on merits.
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein . . . . .	Ports	25%.	Six months.	
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54		
99	Deleted.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
100	Celluloid . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is given against Serial No. 101-D of Part V.
101	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder.	Ports	100%.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of cellulose Acetate sheets. (iv) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 101-A, 101-E, & 113-I of Part V on the basis of past imports of each of these items, but they can be utilised for the import of any of the items falling under these serial Nos.  N. B.—The interchangeability of licences referred to above will not be applicable to licenses granted to Actual users.

						(iii) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.
101-B	Cellulose film . . . . .	..	..			Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vii) of Part V.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap . . . . . Ports	Nil	Six months			A. U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes . . . . . Ports	75%	Twelve months.			(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will also be issued under Export Promotion Scheme.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	..	..			Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Nil	..			
103	Curled rope hair . . . . . Ports	50%	Six months			A. U.
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	..			
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards, excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	10%	Six months.			(i) L.L. for Insulating boards vide Appendix II. (ii) A. U. Licences will be valid only for the import of hardboards, such as wall boards and insulating boards.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..			
107	Glass substitutes . . . . . Ports	25%	Six months			A. U.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding Glucose Powder Dextrose packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and Glucose other sorts— (a) Liquid glucose . . . . . Ports	15% Gen. 15% Soft	Six months			Actual Users' applications will be considered from such of those industries requiring high quality Liquid Glucose in their industrial process.

# SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	The articles included in this Serial No. can be imported against licences issued for S.No. 112/V.
109	Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .	..	..	..	
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	
111	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months .	A.U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.
112	Phenol Formaldehyde resmous sheets, tubes, rods, and other materials.	Ports.	50% .	Six months .	(i) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in con- sultation with the Develop- ment Wing.  (ii) Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of general purpose laminated sheets, <i>i.e.</i> , sheets which are required for cons- tructional and mechanical purposes.  (iii) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of fabric based laminated sheets and rods.

Licences will, however, be valid for paper based sheets, if they conform to BSS 1137 Type I. Rods & Tubes of Types I & III of BSS 1137 will also be permitted to be imported under this S. No.

113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. Same remarks as (ii) against S. No. 101-A/V.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	40%	Six months	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences issued can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.  (ii) Not more than 12½% of the face value of licences issued under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheets of thickness above 0.008 "  (iii) P. V. C. Sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yds. only will be allowed import against licences granted under this S. No.  (iv) Applications for Polyvinyl Chloride plastic rigid sheets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These licences will not be subject to the condition mentioned at (iii) above.

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-B	Polydichlorstyrene . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	} Six months Six months Six months Six months	A.U.—Actual users' applica- tions will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports from Dollar area of varieties not avail- able from Soft Currency Area.
113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
113-D	Polyvinyl Acetate . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.		
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	Ports	75%	Twelve months.	A.U. L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-G	Poyvinyl Formal . . . . .	Ports	75%	Twelve months.	A.U. L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-H	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	} Six months	A.U. Actual users' applica- tions will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import from Dollar areas of varieties not available from Soft Currency Area.



113-I	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. Same remarks as (ii) against S. No. 101-A-V.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	75%	Six months.	A. U. L. L. vide Appendix II
115	Stereo flongs	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	} Import of all types of Synthetic resins solid or liquid, excepting, Synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins are permitted under O. G. L. As regards excluded articles specified above and also 'Dispersions' and 'Emulsions', of Synthetic resins cannot be imported against these Serial Nos. These can be imported against licences granted under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardners will be permitted under O.G.L. provided a corresponding quantity of resins is also imported.
116	Phenolic or urea Synthetic resins	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	
116-A	Synthetic resins not otherwise specified	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	
117	Textile Printing dyes.	..	..	..	Please see remarks against S. No. 1 B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	20%	Six months	A.U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	25% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purpose will, however, be permitted against licences granted for S. No. 38 of Part II.
120	Deleted				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

121	Window glass channels . . . . .	Ports	5c%	31-3-55	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—				
	(i) Plastic raw material not otherwise specified. . . . .	C.C.I.	(i) Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Applications from others will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) Certain plasticisers are covered by O. G. L.
	(ii) Floorspar . . . . .	..	(ii) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	..	
	(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tensil etc.)	Ports	(iii) Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(iv) Looking glass . . . . .	..	(iv) Nil	..	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcase . . . . .	Ports	(v) 10%	Six months	N.L. Licences granted under this quota will also be valid for import of leather trunks and bags falling under Serial No. 146-IV.
	(vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .	..	(vi) Nil		

(vi) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vi) 7½%	Six months	A.U. Actual users will be granted soft currency licences only for Moisture-Proof and Heat sealing varieties of transparent cellulose paper on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(viii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	Ports	(viii) 50%	31-3-55	
(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	..	(ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54	..	
(x) Casein . . . . .	..	(x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-54		
(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighters . . . . .	Ports	(xi) 50%	Six months	N.L.
(xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape . . . . .	Ports	(xii) 75%	31-3-55	(i) N.L. (ii) N. C. Applications will be considered from persons or firms dealing in Stationery and also from Chemists and Druggists. (iii) Please see remarks (iv) against S. N. 168(c)/IV. (iv) Quota licences for this item will be valid for import of all plastic-based adhesive tapes.
(xiii) Enamelled frits . . . . .	Ports	(xiii) 75%	31-3-55	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Licences granted for Enamelled frits under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jewellers, Enamels".

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
(xiv)	Staple fibre tops & other synthetic and protei- nous fibre tops . . . . .	Bom.	(xiv) Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual users applica- tions will be considered by the Jt. C. C. Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commis- sioner, Bombay.
(xv)	Staple fibre . . . . .	Bom.	(xv) Nil	Six months	
(xvi)	Synthetic Glue . . . . .	Ports	(xvi) 50%	31-3-55.	
(xvii)	French chalk . . . . .	...	(xvii) Nil.	...	A.U. (1) Licences will be granted for barrel wood, shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models.  (2) Actual users applications for import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will be granted after taking into account the actual purchase of indigenous plane tree rollers by the applicants.
(xviii)	Ashwood Oars . . . . .	Ports	(xviii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars.	Ports	(xix) Nil	Six months	
(xx)	Dom nuts . . . . .	Ports	(xx) 75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A. U. Licences for Dom nuts will not be valid for imports of Semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.

(xxi) Mica . . . . .	...	(xxi) Nil.	...	
(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Ports	(xxii) 100%	Six months	(i) A.U., (ii) N.L., (iii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .	Ports	(xxiii) 100%	31-3-55.	(i) N.L. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	(xxiv) 100%	31-3-55.	(i) N.L. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder . . . . .	Ports	10% Gen. on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-54.	Six months.	{ (i) Actual user applications for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area. (ii) Thermoplastic moulding powders otherwise specified in the schedule are not allowed to be imported under this serial number.
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	...	(xxvi) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-54.	...	
(xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .	Ports	(xxviii) 10%	Six months.	Applications from actual user will be considered in consultation with the Development Wing, by C.C.I. New Delhi.
(xxix) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .	Ports	(xxix) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .	Ports	(xxx) 75%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	(xxxi) 75%	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xxxii)	Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof	Ports . .	...	Six months	(i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Importers who obtained licences for this item in Jan.-June 1954 will be granted a licence for an equal value for the July-Dec. 1954 period on presentation of their Jan.-June 1954 licence. Those importers who obtained newcomer licences in Jan.-June 1954 should, however apply as newcomers if they so desire.
(xxxiii)	Glass tinsel powder . . . . .	Ports . .	25%	Six months.	
(xxxiv)	Rawl plugs . . . . .	C.C.I. . .	...	Six months.	(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Rawl plug tools. (ii) Applications for the import of Rawl bolts and nuts specially designed for use in Rawl Plugs will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development wing.
(xxxv)	Others . . . . .	C.C.I. . .	...	Six months.	
<i>PART VI</i>					
	Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools . .	...	Eighteen months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book.

## APPENDIX II

*Liberalization of Imports of certain items*

The import of some items which are not being manufactured in the country but which are required in substantial quantities has been liberalized. The letters "L.L." have been entered against such items in the remarks column in the Policy Statement in Section II. A list of these items is given in the table below.

2. For these items, Established Importers will, on application, be granted supplementary licences for reasonable amounts. Applications for additional licences may be submitted simultaneously with the application for the quota licence or if the importer so chooses at a later date. Applications should be made on the forms prescribed for established importers; but the application should be superscribed at the top as follows "Application for additional licence *vide* Appendix II", in Red ink. The quota certificate need not be sent along with these applications. It will be sufficient if particulars of value, etc., about the quota licences obtained or expected are furnished and the reasons for applying for additional licences are fully stated. In the case of machinery items, relevant details of machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

3. Applications from actual users for such items will also be considered liberally. In addition to the information required to be furnished in the application forms prescribed for actual users, the applicants must indicate the actual requirements for six months and the consumption of these stores during any one of the best calendar years during the last 3 years ending 1953. They should also indicate particulars of any licences obtained by them for these goods during the last three years as actual users and the actual imports of these goods effected by them against these licences. It will not be necessary for the actual user to produce any certificate of consumption from the prescribed certifying authority or to make any other application. The application forms should be superscribed "Application for Actual Users *vide* Appendix II".

4. Applications from others, including those who have no past experience of handling these items or any other items as internal dealers or as importers will also be entertained on the form prescribed for Newcomers provided the applicants furnish evidence of their ability to handle these imports.

Following particulars should be submitted along with their applications:—

- (a) Place of business.
- (b) Nature of business.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) Income-tax, if any, paid during any financial year following from 1st April 1950.

- (e) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made as certified by their bankers.
  - (f) Value of imports made of different commodities during 1952-53 or 1953 as certified by their Chartered Accountant.
  - (g) Turn over in the internal trade in the country in the particular item or other items during 1952-53 or 1953 as certified by their auditors.
5. These applications will be considered on merits and licences will be issued for reasonable values.

6. All the applications should be made to the appropriate licensing authority to whom ordinarily applications for quota licences are required to be made according to the instructions contained in the Red Book. The last date, however, for submission of these applications will be the 1st October 1954. Applications submitted after this date will be rejected.

### LIST OF ITEMS TO BE LIBERALISED

#### *Description*

#### PART I

- 2. Ferro-Tungsten.
- 4. Ferro-Vanadium.
- 17 (iii) Iron and steel pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.
- 41 (ii) For the following:—
  - (a) Copper pipes below 3/8" and above 5" diameter.
  - (b) Copper sheets wider than 4' and copper sheathing thinner than 34 G.
- 53. Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide.

#### PART II

- 28 (15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners.
- 53. Safety lamps and spare parts.

#### PART III

- 1 (c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.
- (ii) Flourescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.
- (iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide.



PART IV

9/IV	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.
10/IV	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.
30/IV	Betelnuts.
61 (b) /IV	Palm Oil.
61 (c) /IV	Tung oil and Chinawood oil.
74/IV	Milk foods for infants.
100/IV	Cement, n.o.s.
132 (a) /IV	Resinoids.
132 (b) /IV	Musk Oil.
294 (i) /IV	Motor cycles and Scooters.
303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.
307/IV	Artificial teeth.
332/IV	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.
333/IV	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.
337/IV	Empty gelatine capsules.

PART V

12 (a)	Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.
40 (a)	Rock Phosphate.
41 (iii)	Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.
(vii)	Sectional Air bags.
65 (1-4) --	
(i)	Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery.
(iii)	Oil crushing machinery.
(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.

---

65 (v) (b)	Refrigeration and air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators and also other than air-conditioners (unit type or packaged type).
(vii)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.
65 (5) (ii)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65 (6) (a) (iii)	Other office machines (from general area only).
71 (b)	Trailer pumps.
86 (i)	, Auto Rickshaws.
92 (b)	Leader films.
92 (k)	Pressure gauges.
93-94 (a) (iv)	Rough Blanks.
95 (b)	Squash Balls only.
105.	Insulating boards.
113-F.	Polyvinylidene Chloride.
113-G.	Poyvinyl Formal.
114.	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
122 (xxii)	Feathers.
(xxiii)	Rudraksha beads.
(xxiv)	Filter candles.
(xxvii)	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.
(xxix)	Filtering aids like Hyffosupercel.
(xxxii)	Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof.

## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3

## PART I.

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 35-A | Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.          | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 43   | Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests. | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |

## PART II.

- |       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| 38    | Electric insulations including press-pahn paper, etc.        | Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled. |
| 45(b) | Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances etc.—'Others'. | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
| 48(b) | Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.     | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |

## PART III.

- |     |               |   |
|-----|---------------|---|
| 5-A | Machine Cloth | Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled. |
|-----|---------------|---|

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV.		
21(a)	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh dried, salted or preserved n.o.s. and excluding dates.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
26(a)	Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon	} Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
27	Cloves	
28	Nutmegs	
29(a)	Mace (unground)	
131	Camphor	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
171	Prints, engravings and pictures, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,500 will be doubled.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
231(a)	Umbrella ribs	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
308(d)	Watches and parts thereof	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, n.o.s.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
PART V.		
16	Pitch and tar including coal tar and coal pitch	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
63(a)	Door locks (not pad locks)	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
(b)	Suit-case locks.	
(c)	Hinges	
69-A	Hosiery needles	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
86(iv)	Others (conveyances, other than auto rickshaws, trailers and parambulators and parts etc.).	Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
122(xiii)	Enamelled frits	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,500 will be doubled.
122(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description.
<b>PART I</b>	
1.	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte etc.
2.	Ferro-Tungsten.
3.	Ferro-Molybdenum.
4.	Ferro-Vanadium.
5.	Ferro-Titanium.
6.	Ferro-Phosphorus.
7.	Ferro-Columbium. (Also known as ferro-nio-bium)
8.	Ferro-Selenium.
9.	Ferro-Silicon.
11(b)	Refined Ferro Manganese—All grades of 3 per cent. and above carbon.
12.	Silico Manganese.
13.	Silico Spiegel.
14.	Ferro Silicon-Zirconium.
17(i) (ii) (iii) and (iv)	Iron and Steel pipes and tubes etc.—Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.
20.	Iron and Steel structures etc.
47-A.	Antimony ingot Regulus and Star Metal.
53.	Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide.
67 (d)	Railway or Tramways springs laminated.
<b>PART II</b>	
1 (b)	Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.
7 A.	Asbestos manufactures n.o.s.
7 B.	Packing engines and boilers all sorts n.o.s.
7 C.	Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.
8.	Ready made boiler packing.
9 (c)	Steel Drums and Barrels.
12.	Aluminium Sheets, Strips etc.
13.	Aluminium in crude forms, including Ingots, Bars, Blocks, Slabs, Billets, Shots & Pellets.
16 (b)	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys Others—excluding electrodes and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding & brazing.
22.	Sand Paper and Glass Paper.
24 (b)	Grinding wheels and Segments.
25 (c)	Water proof abrasive paper and cloth
25 (d)	Carborandum grain and powder only.
27.	Belt Cement.
28 (11)	Endless Flat Belts, Endless cone drum Belts and Endless made up machine Belts.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

*PART II—contd.*

- 28 (13) Jackson Type Oval Plate Belt Fastners (other than Single Belt).  
 28 (14) Double bolt belt fastners similar to Jackson type.  
 30 (a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P.  
 30 (d) Marine type Diesel engines.  
 31 (a) Petrol and Kerosene Engine complete 0-3 H.P.  
 31 (e) Out Board Motors.  
 32 (a) Fractional Horse Power Motors.  
 32 (d) Other Types of Motors.  
 32 (f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L.  
 32 (h) Parts of Generators.  
 34 (b) (1) (i) Centrifugal pumps and or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.  
 34(b)(1)(ii) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with Horizontal Spindle having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.  
 34(b)(2) Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with vertical Spindle.  
 34(c) Non-Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets.  
 34(d) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding traller pumps.  
 36 (1-4) Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.  
 36 (5) Spare parts etc. machinery.  
 37 (1) (c) Shuttles.  
 37 (1) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.  
 37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V of this Schedule.  
 43 (b) Steel tubular poles.  
 53 Safety lamps and Spare parts.

*PART III*

- 1 (c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.  
 (ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite  
 4 (1-4) Textile Machinery other than Jute and Hemp.  
 4(5) Component Parts or Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.  
 4(6) Machines or Parts of Machines to be worked by Manual or Animal Labour etc. (Textile Machinery).  
 5 (i) (b) Wire Healds.  
 (c) (iii) All metal reeds.  
 (e) Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones & paper tubes.  
 (f) Pickers,  
 (o) Doubling Machines.  
 (s) The textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than Jute & Hemp—Others :—  
 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.  
 5 (A) Machine Cloth (A.U. for Paper Industry only).

*PART IV*

14. Ivory, unmanufactured.  
 20 Cashewnuts.  
 32 (a) Oats.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.***PART IV—contd.**

1	2
34.	Sago flour.
37.	Coca Beans only.
38.	Copra or Coconut kernel.
41.	Hops.
47.	Olibanum and frankincense.
59.	Bees-wax.
60.	Tallow. (Including Tallow Table(s).
61 (b)	Palm oil.
61 (c)	Tung Oil and Chinawood oil.
62.	Coconut oil.
64 (a)	Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.
79 (ii)	Self-raising flour.
79 (v)	Chicory.
80 (a)	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing
96.	Tobacco unmanufactured.
97.	China clay.
98.	Salt.
100.	Cement n.o.s.
103.	Marble and Stone, n.o.s.
87 and 109.	Drugs and medicines, excluding the following items :—
	(i) Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita.
	(ii) Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection.
	(iii) Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.
	(iv) Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver Oil
	(v) Vitamin preparations.
127 to 129.	Natural essential oils.
130.	Essential oils, synthetic.
132 (a)	Resinoids.
132 (b)	Musk oil.
132 (c)	Patchouli leaves.
136 (c)	Other Polishes and compositions.
138.	Glue, n.o.s., excluding Belt Dressings.
139.	Glue, Clarified, Liquid.
142.	Veneers. only.
143 (a)	Chrome splits.
143 (b)	Leather splits.
148 (a)	Leather boards.
150.	Rubber, raw.
157 & 158	Printing paper.
159.	Paper, including poster and stereo etc.
160.	Packing and wrapping paper.
166.	Duplicating Stencils.
172.	Silk raw. (Excluding Silk waste and Noils) and Silk Cocovus.
175 (b)	Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

*PART IV— contd.*

177. Art Silk yarn.  
 180. Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.  
 226 (a) Flax hose.  
 266(b) Linen thread.  
 37. Fire Bricks.  
 238. Refractory coatings.  
 244. Sheet and plate glass.  
 247 (b) Aerated water bottles. 'Godd' type only  
 247(c) Others  
 259. Gold or gold plated pen nibs.  
 260. Articles other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold, or silver.  
 261. Cutlery plated with gold or silver.  
 267 (b) } Burners for pressure stoves.  
 268 (b) }  
 270. Garden tools, other than pruning knives and mowing machines.  
 274. Zip Fastners.  
 308 (b) Parts of clocks—springs only.  
 340 Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth.

*PART V.*

4. Edible corn flour.  
 9. Cod Liver Oil.  
 13. Essences containing spirit.  
 15 (b) Asphalt emulsions.  
 16. Pitch and tar.  
 22,22(a), 23, Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.  
 27, 28, 29 & 31.  
 34. 37 (a) Harmless food colours.  
 (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.  
 37 (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.  
 (e) Titanium Dioxide.  
 (f) Lithopone.  
 40(a) Rock phosphate.  
 40 (c)(i) Muriate of Potash.  
 41 (iv) Rubber battery containers.  
 45. Cigarette paper.  
 45—A. Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board and Straw Board, all sorts.  
 47 (b) Shoddy wool, wool waste and wool raw (other than merino and cross bred)  
 48—49. Woollen yarn.  
 50. Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of beltir g.  
 56. Rags and other paper making material excluding wood pul.  
 52—A. Radium.



APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
63 (b)	Suit case locks.
65	The articles of machinery not otherwise specified when required for industries other than Jute and hemp and Textiles excluding cinema machinery & parts thereof.
65 (6) (a) (i)	Hand Model Type Duplicators (Both hand feed and self Feed Type).
67 (i)	Printing machinery.
70 (i)	Complete lifts.
71(b).	Trailer pumps.
82.	Tram cars and parts.
92 (a)	Water meters.
(c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.
(g) (3)	Surveying and mathematical Instruments—Others.
(j)	Fire fighting equipment.
(m)	Others.
101.	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder
101—A.	Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101—C.	Cellulose film scrap.
101—D.	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
103.	Curled rope hair.
105.	Fibre boards, hard boards, insulating boards excluding Plywood vulcanised fibre sheets.
107.	Glass substitutes.
108 (a)	Liquid glucose.
111.	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders.
112.	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other material.
113.	Acrylic plastic moulding powder etc.
113—B.	Polydichlorstyrene.
113—C.	Polystyrene.
113—D.	Polyvinyl Acetate.
113—E.	Polyvinyl Butyral.
113—F.	Polyvinylidene Chloride.
113—G.	Polyvinyl Formal.
113—H.	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders.
113—I.	P. V.C. Compositions.
114.	Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder.
118.	Urea Formaldehyde moulding powder.
122 (i)	Other plastic, raw material n.o.s.
(iii)	Bleaching earth (like Fullers, Fulment etc.)
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
(xiv)	Staple Fibre tops and other Synthetic and Proteinous Fibre Tops.
(xv)	Staple fibre.
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars.
(xx)	Dom nuts.
(xxii)	Feathers.
(xxv)	Thermoplastic moulding powder.
(xxviii)	Crozo nuts.
(xxix)	Filtering aids like Hyfflosupercel.
(xxx)	Asbestos magnesla lagging.
(xxxi)	Asbestos mantle yarn.

## APPENDIX IX

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA  
HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53.

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule.
1	2	3
1	Iron and steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63(28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains . . .	38-I
2	Copper wrought in the following forms namely; strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets . . .	41-I
3	Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures namely, Perforated sheets . . .	46(a)-I
4	Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways . . .	57-I
5	Iron or steel coated and uncoated electrodes . . .	9(d)-II
6	Hacksaw blades . . .	20(3) (b)-II
7	Diesel engine spare parts . . .	30(e)-II
8	Spare parts of power driven pumps all sorts excluding trailer pumps . . .	34(d)-II
9	Thermocouples and pyrometers . . .	39(iii)-II
10	Electric Motor Starters . . .	42(c)/II
11	Electric Control gear and transmission gear N.O.S. . .	42(d)/II
11A.	High Tension insulators . . .	43(e)/II
12	Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours.] . . .	5(I)/III
13	Dobby harness elastic cords . . .	5(I)-III
14	Machine Cloth . . .	5A/III
15	Fish N.O.S. . .	3/IV
16	Butter, cheese and ghee . . .	8/IV
17	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding, milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream N.O.S. and milk foods for infants . . .	9, 10&74/IV
18	Cashewnuts . . .	20/IV
19	Copra or Coconut Kernel . . .	38/IV
20	Palm oil . . .	61(b)/IV
21	Coconut oil . . .	62/IV
22	Fish, canned . . .	66/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

1	2	3
23	The following drugs and medicines :— Chlorobutol. Tonic or medicated wines. Carbarsone. Chloral Hydrate excluding preparation thereof. Preparation of Nicotinic Acid. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof. Dextrose in powder form excluding preparations	109/IV
24	Writing paper :— (a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes. (b) Note paper.	156/IV.
25	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157/IV.
26	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre	158/IV
27	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper	159/IV
28	Packing and wrapping paper	160/IV
29	Spark plugs and electric horns	293, 295 & 297/IV
30	Cycles	300/IV
31	Cycle parts	301/IV
32	Strontium Carbonate	22/V
33	Strontium Nitrate	22/V
34	Sodium Aluminate	22/V
35	The following chemicals :— Aluminium Stearate Barium Sulphide. Calcium Stearate. Calcium Carbide Di-Calcium Phosphate. Di-Sodium Phosphate. Magnesium Stearate. Mono-Sodium Phosphate. Nickel formate. Phosphoric Acid. Tri-calcium Phosphate. Zinc Stearate.	22/V See Appendix xxviii.
36	Potassium Carbonate	31/V
37	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and for knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power	69(A)/V
38	Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractors drawn agricultural implements	74(iii)-V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

1	2	3
39	Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following :—	92(g)/V
	(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ;	
	(b) Dumphy level complete with stand ;	
	(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	
	(2) (a) Slide rules ;	
	(b) Prismatic Compass ;	
	(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ;	
	(d) Drafting machines ;	
	(e) Plane table equipment-ordinary and Techometric.	
	(f) Theodolite	
	(3) Others.	
40	Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . . . .	92(in)/V
41	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass but excluding clinical thermometers . . . . .	93(e)/V
42	Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinells microscopes	} 93(g)/V
43	Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	93-94 (h)/J
44	Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	101-A/V

APPENDIX X, XII and XIII not Published.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)

## BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions :		
				Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
110 . . .	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112 . . .	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115 . . .	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117 . . .	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 . . .	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125 . . .	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
125K . . .	With special features			25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
312 . . .	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315 . . .	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317 . . .	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320 . . .	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325 . . .	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
325K . . .	With special features			25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
LS 5 . . .	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1/2"	1-5/16"	3/8"
LS 7 . . .	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8	1-9/16"	7/16"
LS 8 . . .	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4	1-7/8	9/16"
LS 9 . . .	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8	2	9/16
LS 10 . . .	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1	2-1/4	5/8
<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
MS 8 . . .	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4	2	11/16
MS 9 . . .	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8	2-1/4	11/16
MS 10 . . .	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1	2-1/2	3/4
<i>Narrow Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
S 7 . . .	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8	1-3/8	9/32"
S 8 . . .	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4	1-5/8	5/16
S 9 . . .	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8	1-7/8	3/8
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
EW 5/8 . . .	B 5/8	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8	1-3/32	9/32"
EW 3/4 . . .	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4	1-5/16	9/32"
EW 7/8 . . .	B 7	FT 7/8	EW 7/8	7/8	1-1/2	3/8
EW 1 . . .	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1	1-5/8	3/8
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
W 3/4 . . .	06	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4	1-17/32	5/8
W 1/2 . . .	04	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2	1-9/32	5/8
W 5/8 . . .	05	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8	1-3/32	5/8
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and one Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 AC . . .	7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 AC . . .	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Fournal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U. 110 . . .	1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Special Bearings (Metric)</i>						
N: 1025 . . .	EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24mm	7 mm

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

**BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER**

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions :		
				Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Light Series—Deep Groove Single Row Radial Single Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
130 . . . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
130K . . . . .	with special features.			30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135 . . . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
135K . . . . .	with special features.			35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140 . . . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
140K . . . . .	with special features.			40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145 . . . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
145K . . . . .	with special features			45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
<i>Medium Series—Deep Groove Row Radial Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
330 . . . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
330K . . . . .	with special features			35 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335 . . . . .	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
335K . . . . .	with special features			35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340 . . . . .	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
340K . . . . .	with special features			40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345 . . . . .	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350 . . . . .	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Row Ball Fournal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
LS 11 . . . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1-1/8	LS 11	1-1/8	2-1/2	5/8"
LS 11K . . . . .	with special features.			1-1/8	2-1/2	5/8"
LS 12 . . . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1-1/4	LS 12	1-1/4	2-3/4	11/16
LS 12K . . . . .	with special features			1-1/4	2-3/4	11/16
LS 12-1/2 . . . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1-3/8	LS 12½	1-3/8	3	11/16
LS 13-1/2 . . . . .	RLS 13	LJ 1-5/8	LS 13½	1-5/8	3-1/2	3/4
LS 15 . . . . .	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2	4	13/16
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Ball Fournal Rigid Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
MS 11 . . . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1-1/8	MS 11	1-1/8	2-13/16	13/16
MS 12 . . . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1-1/4	MS 12	1-1/4	3-1/8	7/8
MS 14½ . . . . .	RMS 15	MJ 1-7/8	MS 14½	1-7/8"	4-1/2	1-1/16
MS 15 . . . . .	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2	4-1/2	1-1/16
MS 12½ . . . . .	RMS 11	MJ 1-3/8	MS 12½	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
MS 13½ . . . . .	RMS 13	MJ 1-5/8	MS 13½	1-5/8	4"	15/16"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Fournal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 130 . . . . .	1206	LJ 30	P206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140 . . . . .	1208	LJ 40	P207	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings. Inch Size.</i>						
W 1-1/2 . . . . .	012	LT1-1/2	..	1-1/2	2-11/32	23/32
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Size.</i>						
BW 1-1/8 . . . . .	B 9	F T 1-1/8	..	1-1/8	1-3/4	3/8
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric &amp; Inch Size.</i>						
UT 140B . . . . .	1508E1	ANLM 1½	P507	1½	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145B . . . . .	1509E	ANLM 1½	P508	1½	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155B . . . . .	1511E	ANLM 2	P510	2	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
UT 140 . . . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 . . . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 . . . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm

APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings Inch Size.</i>						
W 3 . . .	024	LT 3	W 3	3"	4-3/8"	1-1/8"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings-Inch and Metric.</i>						
UT 175E . .	1515E	ANLM-2½	P.513	2-1/2	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185E . .	1517E	ANLM 3	P.515	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
UT 175 . .	1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 . .	1517	ANLM 75	..	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm

Appendices XIV (1), XIV(2) and XIV(3)

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E in Appendix XIV(2) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices viz. Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

## APPENDIX XV

LICENSING OF SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3) AND 20(4) OF PART II OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE, 1954.

Licences for Small Tools namely metal working tools, wood working tools, hand tools and twist drills and reamers falling under Serial Nos. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3) and 20(4) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule will be granted by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

2. Applications will be entertained from Established Importers, Actual Users and New Comers.

3. The quota percentages for established importers are given in the annexed Schedule 'A'. The list of small tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule 'B'.

4. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers in paragraphs 8 to 23 of Section I of the Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of small tools also.

5. The validity of the licences will be 12 months from the date of issue and the limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be the quantity in the case of small tools (Pt. II/20), but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent., it will be necessary to present the licences for amendment. The increase in value will be adjusted against future quotas of the firm, in *bona fide* cases of increase in price, freight, insurance and shipping charges.

6. Actual users will be given their licences for a period not exceeding six months, provided the articles are not banned and are not normally available from the established importers or from indigenous sources. Only one application should be submitted as actual user for each currency area during one period. Consumption certificates from the Directors of Industries and Development Officers will not be necessary. The new comers should furnish a certificate from a Chartered Accountant certifying the turnover in small tools during the year ending either 31st March 1954, or 31st December, 1953. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence. New comers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections, including a copy of the Agreement reached between new comer and the manufacturer.

7. Full description of the stores, indicating also the sizes of the tools, quantities of each etc. should be given in the application. Vague descriptions like cutting tools, wood working tools etc. will not be enough.

8. All applications for small tools should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.



# SCHEDULE A

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II</i>					
20 (1)	Metal working tools :				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with Tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and Tungsten, Carbide Tips	Tools ...	10% Gen O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-9-54	...	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies, and other thread forming tools.	Tools	25%	Twelve months.	A.U. N.C. (i) Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles coming under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) only. (ii) The limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be quantity. If actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5% it will be necessary to present the licence to the licensing authority for amendment. Increases in value, if allowed, will be liable for adjustment against future quotas. (iii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of the articles detailed in Schedule 'B' attached to this Appendix.

## SCHEDULE A—contd.

Part and S. No. of M.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere,

Tools

20% Gen.  
50% Soft

Twelve months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of imports from dollar and soft currency areas, respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20(1) (c). Importers may submit a combined application for articles coming under 20 (1) (b) and 20(1)(c) specifying the quantity and value of items under each category.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

20 (2)

Wood Working Tools

(a) Machine worked saws . . . . . Tools

10% Gen.  
O.G.L. (Soft)  
up to 30-9-54

..

(b) Machine worked cutters . . . . Tools . 15% Gen.  
33½% Soft Twelve months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from dollar and soft currency sources respectively.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

20 (3) The following hand tools :

(a) Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers glass cutting or writing diamond tools. Tools . 15% Gen.  
40% Soft Twelve months.

A.U.  
N.C.

(i) Quotas for each item will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of these specific items only. Importers may submit one consolidated application for all articles coming under 20 (3) (a). They should, however, mention the value and quantity of each item separately in the application.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

(iv) Not more than 15% of the face value of the Licence can be utilised for the import of files between 7" and 16" both sizes inclusive.

(b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. Tools . 10% Gen.  
O.G.L. (Soft)  
Up to 30-9-54

(ii) Hack saw blades . . . . Tools . 50% Gen.  
100% Soft. Twelve months.

**SCHEDULE A— contd.**

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authorities	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2		4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
20(4)	(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . . . .	Tools	100% Soft	Twelve months.	A.U. N.C. (i) Quotas for these items will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included in sub-serial numbers (a) to (c). Importers may submit one consolidated application giving details of value and quantity desired to be imported under each serial number.  (ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1) (b) above.  (iv) Not more than one-third of the face value of Licence can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.
	(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . . . .				
	(c) Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .				

## SCHEDULE B

LICENCES FOR THE FOLLOWING TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, S. No. 20  
WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE ISSUED

*Description*

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear Cutters and gear Hobbers)  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " to 6" dia. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.
2. End Mills of all types  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia.
3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—
  - (a) B.S.W.
  - (b) B.S.F.
  - (c) A.N.F.
  - (d) A.N.C.
  - (e) A.N.S.
  - (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
  - (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
  - (h) Copper Tube Thread.
  - (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
  - (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.
4. Tap Wrenches.
5. Round Rectangular and Hexagonal adjustable dies for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F., and A.N.C., Threads of threading diameters  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".
6. Fret or Piercing saws.
7. Knurling Tools and Knurls.
8. Twist Drills and Reamers  $3/64$ " and above.
9. Centre drills.
10. Counter-sunk drills.
11. Combination counter-sunk drills.
12. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness  $\frac{1}{4}$ " and above
13. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.
14. British Standard cycle thread hand taps  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $3/8$ ".
15. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes
16. Stocks all sizes.

## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 45(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volt grade of the types given below:—

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES.

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

## (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 Sq. Inch.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, **taped**, cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided **overall** with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible **taped**, cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel **wire** armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed **and** braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the **types** given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, **taped**, braided and **com-** **pounded**.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (**left bare**).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (**served**).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single **wire** armoured (**left bare**).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and **single** wire armoured (**served**).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, **taped**, braided and compounded.

—  
List II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS & 660 VOLTS GRADE **FALL-** **ING** UNDER SL. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a **cross-** **sectional** area upto 1/15 (.06) Sq. Inch., in the types given below:—

1. Single core, **taped**, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, **taped**, braided and compound with special **flame** **resisting** compound.
3. Single core, **taped**, asbestos braided, and treated with **special** **fire** **resisting** compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core **taped**, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (**weather proof**).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. **Flat** twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth **continuity** **conductor**.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (**left** **bare**).

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. in.).

**II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—**

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin-3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
  - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.



## APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(a) Hand Driven Machines. (Socks and Stockings).

Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle grooves 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to  $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular plain Round Machine—in sizes  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular power driven machines (Outerwear).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four—colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1: 1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven:  
Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear):
  - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20.
  - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above.
  - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 18", gauges 12.

---

**N.B.**—Actual users' applications or applications from established importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

---

## APPENDIX XVIII

**LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.**

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and petroleum jellies etc. falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXXI.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V "For other greases and petroleum jellies licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 Secs. for an equivalent amount".

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points viz.: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General Licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil & Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these grades only from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of these oils from dollar area.

Licences for Transformer Oil will be valid for the import of all types of Transformer Oils conforming to A.S.T.M. and B.S. specifications.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No. licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Textile Finishing Oils, (8) Textile Fibre Oils, (9) Heat Transfer Oils, (10) Wire rope compounds and Bituminous Great Lubricants, (11) Aviation Specialities, (12) Corrosion Preventives, (13) Impregnating Oil for electrical paper and board insulators, (14) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods, (15) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides, (16) Special paper softening oil for tissues and speciality papers, (17) Quenching Oils, (18) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (19) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (20) Mineral Oil Emulsions. Mould Lubricants, (21) Batching Oil for fibres, (22) Mineral Hydrocarbon oil used as a pour point depressant, (23) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (24) Fuel Oils, (25) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (26) Dust preventives, (27) 3-in-one oil.

General licences will be granted to established Importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S. or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W.H. & S.

**4. *Import of lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule***

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds. The

## APPENDIX XVIII—concl'd.

Importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases. The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds or Mineral oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, and Liquid Paraffin, for an equivalent amount against licences for Lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

5. No licences will be granted for import of white oil from any source and past imports of white oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi as follows:—

I. S. Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule, and S. Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. S. No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2 (c)]:—  
For Greases, and Petroleum jellies.

III. S. No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) For Transformer.

(ii) Switch.

(iii) Insulating Oils.

(iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Sl. No. as a whole.)

IV. S. No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—

(i) For lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).

(ii) For lubricating oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

---

## APPENDIX XIX.

List of Drugs and Medicines and Pharmaceutical Chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV for the import of which the licensing policy indicated below will be followed.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

- (i) Items 1 to 9 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract, Santonin and Thymol.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

- (i) items 1 to 9 in List III.
- (ii) Malt Extract Santonin and Thymol.
- (iii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in List II and III.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

5. Applications for specialities will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for specialities should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. *Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.*—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by lists I & III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period July-December 1954), subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The C.I.F. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

7. Applications from newcomers for drugs and medicines will also be entertained. Such applications should be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Appendix I to Section III of the Red Book.

**List I**

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Mandelic.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.

Agar Agar excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Alkaloids of Hydrastis.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.

Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs.

Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations excluding those of carbarsone for treatment of venereal diseases.

Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate.

Bacitracin.

Barium Carbonate.

Barbiturates.

Beaver Castoreum excluding preparations thereof.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbomate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts.

Bismuth Sub Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Sub nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron Bromides.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Butea root excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.

Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.



APPENDIX XIX—*contd*

Cetrimide.  
Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Chrysarobin and Dithranol.  
P-Chlorometaxilenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.  
Citric Acid B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations.  
Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.  
Colchicine.  
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.  
Cresol excluding preparations thereof.  
Cresote from wood excluding preparations thereof.  
Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.  
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.  
Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.  
3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.  
Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumarinyl) ethylacetate.  
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.  
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).  
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.  
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.  
Diquinylurea Dimethosulphate.  
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Pseudo Ephedrine.  
Erythryl Tetranitrate.  
Ethanamine excluding preparations thereof.  
Extract Filicis Liquid.  
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Fluoresceine Soluble.  
Ferrous Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Formaldehyde.  
Gentian Violet.  
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.  
Glyceryl Trinitrate.  
Haemoglobin preparations.  
Heparin.  
Hexachloroethane.  
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanoldiodide.  
Hexyl Resorcinol.  
Histidine.  
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Hydantoin and its derivatives.
- Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester.
- Hyoscine and its salts.
- Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.
- Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.
- Iodo Dihydroxipropene (Alival).
- Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac of Opil).
- Isoprenaline Sulphate.
- Active principles of Ammi-visnaga-natural or synthetic.
- Lactose excluding preparations thereof.
- Lecithin excluding preparations thereof.
- Lithium Citrate.
- Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.
- Lobeline.
- Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.
- Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver oil.
- Mannitol Hexanitate.
- Mercuro-chrome.
- Mercurial diuretics.
- Methyl Chloride.
- Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.
- Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.
- Methyl Sulphonol excluding preparations thereof.
- 1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.
- Neostigmine and its salts.
- Neomycin Sulphate.
- Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.
- Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.
- Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
- Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.
- Ouabain.
- Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
- Papaverine.
- Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.
- Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.
- Phenothiazine.
- Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.  
Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Piperazine.  
Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.  
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.  
Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.  
Pyridium.  
Pyrazolone and its derivatives.  
Quiniline excluding preparations thereof.  
Quinidine Sulphate.  
Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.  
Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.  
Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.  
Salol excluding preparations thereof.  
Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.  
Sodium Pentnucleotide.  
Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sulphadiazine and Sulphapyridine excluding tablets.  
Sulphathiazol including preparations but excluding tablets.  
Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.  
Suramin.  
Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol phenol.  
Terpene and its derivatives.  
Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.  
Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.  
Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Theobromine.  
Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.  
Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.  
Trimethadione.  
Tribromomethyl Alcohol.  
Thrombin.  
Trypan Blue.  
Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—  
    (i) those in combination with liver extract.  
    (ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils  
        and their preparations.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract as a source of vitamins would be examined on individual merits for eligibility for import under this entry. It is necessary that in these preparations the quantity of Liver Extract should be such as to render them not suitable for use in any therapeutic indication for which Liver Extract is normally prescribed.

Applications for endorsement of the licences so as to allow vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract should be made to the C.C.I. New Delhi, through the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

[(N.B.).—Tonic or medicated wines will not be allowed to be imported as Vitamin preparations.]

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi,

**List II.**

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for 'Drugs and Medicines'.

Alum.  
Allyl Isothiocyanate.  
Calcium Chloride.  
Carbon Dioxide Gas.  
Chromic Acid.  
Ether B.P.  
Ferrous Sulphate.  
**Galenicals of Belladonna.**  
Glycerine.  
Hydrochloric Acid.  
Iron Ammonium Citrate.  
Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).  
Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).  
Nitric Acid.  
Sodium Sulphate.  
Sodium Phosphates.  
Sodium Acetate.  
Potassium Acetate.  
Sodium Citrate.  
Potassium Citrate.  
Strychnine Hydrochloride.  
Sodium Bromide.  
Potassium Bromide.  
Zinc Oxide.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Buchu leaves.

Caffeine and its Salts.

Strychnine and its salts.

Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.

Sulpha Thiazole tablets.

Sulpha-dizine tablets.

Sulpha pyridine tablets.

List III

List of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Homoeopathic Medicines	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Soft currency licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.
2	Streptomycin and its salts	75% Gen. OGL Soft. up to 30-9-54	A. U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk from dollar area.
3	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—	150% Gen. 150% Soft.	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.		
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily Injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G buffered with aluminium monostearate.		

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

I	2	3	4
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil		
	(vi) Penicillin tablets.		
	(vii) Penicillin lozenges.		
	(viii) Penicillin ointments.		
	(ix) Penicillin dressings.		
	(x) Dibenzylethylede- lamine Dipenicillin G."		
4	Bottled penicillin, the follow- ing only :—	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin So- dium or Crystalline penicil- lin Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicilline Pro- caine ;		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		
5	Liver extract injectible	15% Gen. 20% Soft.	
6	Nikethamide . . . .	10%	
7	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	50%	
8	Calcium lactate . . . .	10%	
9	Chloro and Iodo derivatives of Hydroxy quinoline.	75%	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Iodo chloro and Di Iodo Hydroxy quinoline.
			(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of 5-7 Dichloro-8 Hydroxy Quinaldine (Sisosa- teran tablets).
10	Chlorbutol . . . . .	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
11	Tonic or medicated wines . .	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	
12	Carbarsone . . . . .	30%	
13	Chloral Hydrate excluding pre- parations thereof.	20%	
14	Preparations of Nicotinic Acid	50% Gen. OGL Soft.	
15	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	50%	
16	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide . .		<i>Ad hoc.</i> For details please see Enclosure (i) to this Appendix.
17	Dextrose in powder form ex- cluding preparations.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
	Malt Extract, Santonin and Thymol.		Applications will be dealt with in accordance with the pro- cedure given in Enclosure

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
19	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Licence will specify the names of the "crudes drugs". allowed to be imported. Applications should therefore be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs.
20	Ferrous Gluconate N.F.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	
21	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	100%	
22	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummit.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
23	Ethyl Chloride.	50%	

ENCLOSURE (1) TO LIST III TO APPENDIX XIX

Hydrazide of Isonicotinic Acid.

Established importers of drugs and medicines and manufacturers who want to import Hydrazide of Isonicotinic Acid should send in their applications in duplicate for the General and Soft Currency licences to the C.C.I., New Delhi, before 31.8.54 with the following information along with relevant documents furnished in the forwarding letter which should also be sent in duplicate:—

- (a) Whether the applicant is a sole agent of the manufacturers of this drug. If so, original sole agency agreement with an additional copy should be sent. Sole Agency agreements of suppliers who are not manufacturers themselves are not required.
- (b) C. I. F. price per ton of Hydrazide of Isonicotinic Acid in powder form in bulk received from suppliers from abroad should be enclosed in original with an additional copy.
- (c) Quantity in Kilogrammes which the applicant wants to import and which he can obtain from the suppliers within six months.
- (d) Names of manufacturers, country of origin of the goods.
- (e) Established importers of drugs and medicines should indicate the value of quota licence for each area which they have already taken or for which they are eligible for July-December, 1954 period.
- (f) Established importers should also indicate whether they will tablet the goods themselves or would get the drug tableted from some other firm in which case the name of the tableting firm should also be given.

2. It should be understood that not more than 10% of the licence when issued will be allowed to be utilised for the import of the drug in tablet or other than Powder form. 90 per cent. must be utilised for the import of the drug in powder form in bulk for tableting.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

3. One of the important considerations in dealing with the applications will be the price quotation at which the goods will be imported. Special consideration will be given to those importers who are able to get the goods at the lowest price which will be specified in the licence and no increase in that price will be allowed under any circumstances.

4. Manufacturers who want to import raw materials for the manufacture of Hydrazide of Isonicotinic acid can also apply for import of raw materials needed for the purpose. Other things being equal, preference will be given to those who wish to import basic raw materials instead of intermediates.

## ENCLOSURE (2) TO LIST III TO APPENDIX XIX

*Malt Extract, Santonin and Thymol.*—Malt extract (excluding its preparations with Cod Liver Oil or other fish liver oils), Santonin and Thymol will be licensed freely from both dollar and soft currency areas. Although applications for these licences will be entertained from all categories of importers and licences granted liberally, it should not be taken for granted that licences will be issued to all applicants for any amount that may be applied for. In dealing with these applications the following considerations will be taken into account:—

- (i) The applicant's financial ability to import in the half year the commodity upto the quantity and value applied for.
- (ii) The applicant's previous connections with the particular drugs and medicines in question or drugs and medicines in general.
- (iii) Applications for unduly large amounts will be subject to strict scrutiny.

*N.B.*—Importers should in their own interests submit as much information as possible with the application in order to enable the licensing authorities to consider for what amount licences should be granted.

Importers applying for a licence for a sum exceeding one lakh of rupees should produce:—

- (a) An undertaking on a stamped paper to the effect that he would (i) open immediately a confirmed irrevocable letter of credit for the amount applied for, if a licence were granted, and (ii) produce evidence regarding letter of credit to the licensing authority within a month of the date of issue of the licence, failing which the licence will be liable to be cancelled; or
- (b) An Exchange Bank's letter to the effect that the requisite funds are available in the applicant's account with the Bank and also that the exporters are willing to extend the requisite credit facilities in favour of the applicants.

Applicants should note that licences may be granted for a value less than the amount applied for.

Not more than one application may be made by the same applicant for each drug, during a licensing period.



## APPENDIX XX

**LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-DIVISION (d) OF S. No. 34-37/V NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.**

1. Water Colours.
2. Oil Colours.
3. Water Colour Boxes.
4. Oil Colour Boxes.
5. Poster Colours.
6. Water-proof Inks.
7. Sable Hair Brushes.
8. Hog Hair Brushes.
9. Wash Brushes.
10. Pastels.
11. Crayons.
12. Paper Stumps.
13. Leather Stumps.
14. Shading Boxes.
15. China Slants.
16. Palettes.
17. Palette Knives.
18. Charcoal Boxes.
19. Crow-quills.
20. Speedball Pens (nibs only).
21. Instrument Boxes.
22. Drawing Pins.
23. Sketching Pads.
24. Chinese Ink Sticks.
25. Sponges.
26. Scraper Boards.
27. Stag Screens.
28. Whatman Papers.
29. Kent Papers.
30. Canvas Papers.
31. Canvas Cloth.
32. Bristol Boards.

## APPENDIX XX—concl'd.

33. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
34. Tracing Cloth.
35. Everpointed Pencils and Leads.
36. Gold and Silver Inks.
37. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
38. Modelling Tools.
39. Ferro-Prusiate Paper Rolls.
40. Spirit of Turpentine.
41. Refined Linseed oil. } In packings of  
42. Rubber erasers. } 4 ozs. and below.
43. Pens similar to Graphos.
44. Plasticine for artists' modelling.
45. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
46. Etching tools and lino tools.
47. Gold and silver leaves and in shells.

NOTE.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

---

## APPENDIX XXII

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17, PART I, 9 PART II AND 275 PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO ONE-FOURTH OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241, PART IV.

S. No.	Description
1	2

*A. Fittings for closets and urinals*

1. Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2. Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.
3. Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4. Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5. Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated.
6. Seats for W.Cs.
7. Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside.

*B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths*

- 7(A). Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8. Overflow, chromium plated.
9. Traps for lavatory and sinks, Bath traps in unpolished brass.
10. Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11. Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12. Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13. Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14. Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).
- 14(A). Globe Taps.

*C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers.*

15. Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).
16. Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.
17. Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18. Shower roses, chromium plated.

APPENDIX XXII—*contd.*

S. No.	Description
1	2
19.	Combined fittings for shampoo chromium plated drinking fountain.
D. <i>Miscellaneous</i>	
20.	Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
21.	Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
22.	Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
23.	Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
24.	Shelf railing, chromium plated.
25.	Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.
26.	Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
27.	Enamelled iron panels for baths.
E. <i>Earthenware</i>	
28.	Wall or recess tumbler and tooth brush holders.
29.	Toilet paper holders.
30.	Towel rails and brackets.
31.	Shelf brackets.
32.	Shelves.
33.	Soap dishes.

## APPENDIX XXIV.

LIST OF ARTICLES THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE VALID AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED UNDER S. NO. 275 OF PART IV (MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE).

1. Armlets.
2. Ash pans.
3. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
4. Band, stands, iron.
5. Bars, fire.
6. Basket, metal.
7. Bath tins.
8. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
9. Red Knobs.
10. Bill Hooks.
11. Bins, dust.
12. Bird, cages.
13. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
14. Box, cash.
15. Box, metal.
16. Box, moulding.
17. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
18. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
19. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
20. Capsules.
21. Clamps (other than hose clamps for automobiles).
22. Counters.
23. Crow bars.
24. Crown Corks.
25. Cruet-stands.
26. Cycle stands, metal.
27. Deed boxes.
28. Despatch boxes.
29. Digging Forks.
30. Dinner bells and gongs.
31. Felling axes.
32. Fenders.
33. Fountain jets.
34. Glue pots.
35. Grates and trivets.
36. Handcuffs.
37. Hand Weeding Forks.
38. Handles for iron boxes.
39. Horse shoes.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

40. Ice moulds.
41. Iron pins.
42. Jewellery, imitation and mock.
43. Knockers for doors.
44. Kodallies.
45. Ladders, iron.
46. Mammooties.
47. Manholes, iron.
48. Match case or match boxes, holder or stands.
49. Metal basins.
50. Metal Cans.
51. Metal containers.
52. Gate hooks, Screw hooks and eyes and other metal hooks for hats, coats, and pictures.
53. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
54. Mirror boxes.
55. Mouse and rat traps.
56. Oil feeding cans.
57. Paper wire pins and paper clips.
58. Pick axes.
59. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
60. Shovels, all sorts.
61. Shower Roses.
62. Soap dishes.
63. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
64. Spittons, metal.
65. Stand poss.
66. Steel trunks.
67. Stirrups.
68. Urns, metal.
69. Vases, coal.
70. Vases, metal.
71. Watch Straps.
72. Upholstery and Sofa springs.
73. Hair Pins.
74. Iron boilers.
75. Iron stands.
76. Mouse and rat traps metal.
77. Coat and hat pegs metal.
78. Steel trunks.
79. Stop cocks.
80. Coal vases.
81. Iron lever arch file clips.
82. Arch lever and other types of file mechanisms.
83. Vices.
84. Screw drivers other than special types.
85. Sledge Hammers.

N.B.—Import of articles which are specifically mentioned and which would fall under different Part and S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, cannot be made against licences granted for Miscellaneous hardware falling under S. No. 275/IV.

---

## APPENDIX XXV

## IMPORT OF GARAGE TOOLS

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. Established importers who have obtained licences in January-June, 1954, period for garage tools will be granted repeat licences on the basis of January-June 1954 licences. Such of the importers as were not able to obtain such licences during January-June, 1954, period may make applications to the Port office concerned giving details of their quota licences in the form annexed, for hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle spare parts obtained by them during the January-June, 1952, licensing period for import from imports of hardware only, provided they have past imports of both dollar and soft currency countries separately. Such applicants will be granted licences on the basis of 50% of half of their best Year's hardware and automobile parts.

3. Licences for import of garage tools will also be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles.
- (b) Garage Workshop employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled).
- (c) Fleet Owners having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users along with certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and thereafter they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information called for in para. 4 above should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by the 30th September, 1954.

6. Licences issued for Garage tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

---

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of garage tools.

- 1. Name .....
- 2. Address .....
- 3. Basic year imports of hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....

## APPENDIX XXV—contd.

4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January-June 1952.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
6. Value of licence admissible for July-December 1954.
  - (a) From Dollar area .....
  - (b) From Soft Currency area .....
7. Details of garage tools desired to be imported in broad heads. (Actual users i.e., recognised assemblers, Garage workshops employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners having 25 or more vehicles should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.*

Sockets, socket fittings & socket handles.

Ratchets (Reversible and non-reversible).

Ratchet adapters.

Screw Extractors.

Battery lifters.

Battery Terminal lifters.

Flange tools.

Fender Spoons.

Door Handle Tools.

Flexible File and Holder.

Feeler gauge.

Hacksaw blades.

Brake adjusting tool.

Brake lining Tool Sets.

Brake Shoe cantralisier.

Brake shoe Burnisher.

Spark plug hole rethreader.

Spring lubricator.

Grease bar.

Grease Ram.

Link Separators.

Carbeturtor Jet adjusting tool.



APPENDIX XXV--*contd.*

Piston Pin tools.  
Spindle and spring perch.  
Bushing tools.  
Tyre spreader.  
Ring tool.  
Wheel pullers.  
Tyre Valve pull-out tools.  
Valve grinding tool.  
Valve grinder.  
Valve guide.  
Valve tools (Hand operated).  
Valve lifters.  
Valve grinder bits.  
Valve refacing and reseating tools.  
Valve cotter gun.  
Piston Tools.  
Loader pumps.  
Grease gun loaders.  
Splitting tools.  
Flaring tools.  
Tube cutters.  
Tube benders.  
Hub and Gear Pullers.  
Scre Starter.  
Nut Runner.  
Grease Guns, Adapters and couplings.  
Gear Flushers.  
Bearing Washers.  
Lubricators.  
Oilers.  
Air Hose, and connections, splicers, and couplers.  
Air regulators.  
Hand Meters.  
Air Blow gun.  
Hydraulic fittings.  
Decarbonising brushes.  
Jacks, Hydraulic.  
Lifts, Hydraulics.  
Head Light testers.  
Condenser and Resistance Tester.  
Coil and Ignition tester.  
Contract well indicator.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.

Compressed gauges.

Tachmeter.

Exhaust gas analyser.

Generator test hench.

Magneto test hench.

Magneto winding tester.

Magneto charger and charging

Magneto synchroscope.

Spark plug testers and cleaners.

Puller Press and Puller Plates.

Battery charging clips.

Battery Filler.

Hydrometer.

Battery cell tester.

Pulley gear and shaft adapters.

Mica Under-cutters.

Armature testers.

Torquometer.

Pin hole hench.

Cam shaft bearing inserter.

Glaze breaker.

Valve guide cleaners.

Valve guide drivers.

Rod aligner.

Ring compressor.

Ridge Reamer.

Sleeve inserter.

Tube vulcanizer (Shaler or similar).

Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.

Power washing machine.

Bear frame attachment parts.

Cutter for Plunger barrel seats.

End Play Gauge for Camshaft.

Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.

Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.

Calibrating outfit for hand operation.

Nozzle testing outfit.

Nipple forming tool.

Test Set for 6, 12 & 24 volt circuits.

## APPENDIX XXVI

SUBJECT:—Licensing of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for the period January—June 1954.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

2. The quota for July-Dec. 1954 will be 100% each of half of best year's imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area. Though separate quotas have been given for items in List III, the consolidated Quota Certificates issued to established importers for motor vehicle parts will not be disturbed.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 1,000 per diesel vehicle.

4. Recognised assemblers will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. It has been decided to continue to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during July-December 1954. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers should also produce a Bank Certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

7. Newcomers who obtained licences for Motor Vehicle parts for Jan.-June 1954 will be given licences for an equal amount for July-December 1954 period on the production of the Exchange Control Copy of the licences issued for Jan.-June 1954. The fresh newcomers who did not apply for a licence during Jan.-June 1954 period may submit applications for July-Dec. 1954 in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I.

8. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I, and List III; and not more than 3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

9. Upto 75% of the face value of the licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.

10. Separate licences for each of the items in List III will be granted on a quota based on imports of the respective items from the relevant currency areas. These licences will not be valid for the import of any spare parts of motor vehicles other than those mentioned in the licences.

---

List I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Piston rings upto 6" dia. with the exception of (a) piston rings imported with the original equipment either C. K. D. or assembled. (b) piston rings fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies, (c) elliptical rings for use on motor cycles, (d) compensating rings, and (e) expander type piston rings or hydraulic piston rings or special engineered piston rings (steel rings only).

III. Fan belts for bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Gomet Windshield Wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

IV. Kool cushions, Cushion covers, Leather for Upholstery, spare cushions for seats made of cane, metal, cloth, plastic or any other material.

V. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and Panel bodies.

---

List II

Items for which not more than 3% of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Hand Inflators.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

3. Shock Absorbers.
4. Malleable Cast Iron Brackets.
5. Muffler and Tail pipes.
6. Thin-walled bearings.
7. Piston rings upto 6" dia. for diesel motor vehicles.

## List III

Items of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for which licences for the respective currency areas will be granted on the quota based on imports of individual items.

S. No.	Article	Policy for Est. Importers	Remarks
1.	Pistons . . . . .	25% Gen. 33½% Soft.	
2.	Cylinder liners . . . . .	25% Gen. 33½% Soft.	
3.	Spark Plugs . . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
4.	Electric horns . . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
5.	Valves, Valve guides and Tappets . . . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVII

**IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE** [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bills of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such

---

**APPENDIX XXVII—*contd***

equipment equal in value to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March 1952 provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry, invoices, etc., and also a treasury chalan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR JULY—DECEMBER 1954—CHEMICALS.

1. Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under the second category has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis as if each chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

3. If a general licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent. of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—(a) Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.



APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid eSrial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Specific Quota items in List III;
- (viii) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals N.O.S. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (a) Acid Citric.
- (b) Borax (for full certified requirements).
- (c) Calcium Carbide.
- (d) Cadmium Sulphide.
- (e) Dicalcium Phosphate.
- (f) Di-sodium Phosphate.
- (g) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (h) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- (i) Magnesium Carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (j) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
- (k) Nepthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (l) Nickel Formate.
- (m) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (n) Phosphoric Acid.
- (o) Potassium Chlorate.

- (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (ii) The I.T.C. licences will be valid for clearance through the

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.

- (p) Rubber Softeners.
- (q) Stearic Acid. (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.)
- (r) Synthetic Chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (s) Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
- (t) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.
- (u) Aromatic Chemicals (as detailed in List (VI).

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Public Notice will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium Sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

10. It may also be noted that for certain chemicals mentioned in lists I and III, Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis. Such items are denoted by the entry "S. L." in the remarks column in lists I and III.

## LIST I

Chemicals for which General Licences will be granted on a Quota based on imports of individual Chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated Quota.

S. No.	Name of Chemicals.	Quota percentage	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
1	Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100	
2	Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.	100	S.L.
3	Metal	100	S.L.
4	X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	33½	
5	Softeners including Pine tar	100	S.L.
6	Borax	15	Borax cannot be imported against the 20% Quota mentioned in para. 1 (c) of this appendix.
7	Sodium Nitrate	80	
8	Potassium Chloride	100	
9	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	100	S.L.
10	Strontium Carbonate	100	
11	Strontium Nitrate	100	
12	Sodium Aluminate	75	
13	Potassium Carbonate	100	
14	Calcium Carbide	75	S.L.

For purposes of calculation of Quota, past imports during 1952-53 will also be taken into account.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

## LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Alum.
2. Ammonia (Liquor).
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
5. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
6. Calcium Chloride.
7. Caffeine and Salts.
8. Chlorine, Liquid.
9. CO<sub>2</sub> Gas (Carbon dioxide).
10. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
11. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid, other than A.R. Grade.
12. Ferrous Sulphate.
13. Glycerine.
14. Hydrochloric Acid.
15. Iron Bromide.
16. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
17. Lead Nitrate.
18. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
19. Magnesium Chloride.
20. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
21. Nitric Acid.
22. Naphthalene.
23. Sodium Sulphide.
24. Sodium Sulphate.
25. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
26. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
27. Sodium Bisulphite.
28. Sulphuric Acid.
29. Sulphuric Ether.
30. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
31. Trisodium Phosphate.
32. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
33. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
34. Strychnine and its Salts.
35. Sodium Bromide.
36. Potassium Bromide.
37. Coal Tar Disinfectant Fluid (Black).
38. Oleic Acid.
39. Stearic Acid.
40. Acetone.
41. Yellow Phosphorous.
42. Lime Sulphur Solution.
43. Zinc Sulphate.
44. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
45. Fuming Acids other than A.R. Grade.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

46. Barium Chromate, Calcium Chromate, Ammonium Chromate, Bismuth Chromate, Cadmium Chromate and Magnesium Chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this appendix.

## LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Aluminium Stearate . . .	50	Applications from established importers for additional licence and also from persons or firm who are not established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should give a certificate that they have not applied for import licence for this chemical under any other serial number.
2	Anhydrous Ammonia. . .	50	
3	Barium Chloride . . .	30	
4	Barium Sulphide . . .	50	
5	Cadmium Sulphide . . .	100	
6	Calcium Carbonate precipitated .	25	No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs. 50,000. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the liquid gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future.
7	Calcium Stearate . . .	50	
8	Copper Sulphate . . .	35	
9	Di-Calcium Phosphate . . .	50	
10	Di-Sodium Phosphate . . .	50	
11	Ethyl Acetate. . .	50	
12	Ferric Chloride . . .	50	
13	Fluxes for gas welding, melting & refining metals.	100	
14	Hydroquinone . . .	10	
15	Ionone 100 per cent. . .	75	
16	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV. <del>64</del>	100	
17	Liquid gold . . .	80	

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
18.	Magnesium Carbonate (Light) . . .	40	
19.	Magnesium Stearate . . .	50	
20.	Methyl Chloride . . .	100	S.L.
21.	Methyl . . .	100	S.L.
22.	Mono-Sodium Phosphate . . .	50	
23.	Nickel Formate . . .	100	
24.	Nickel Salts ; nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	20	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
25.	Oxalic acid . . . . .	50	
26.	Potassium Carbonate . . . . .	100	S.L.
27.	Potassium Chlorate . . . . .	100	(i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party apply- ing for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act. (ii) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
28.	Potassium Chloride . . . . .	100	
29.	Phosphoric Acid . . . . .	50	
30.	Rebills for fire extinguishers . . .	75	
31.	Rubber softeners . . . . .	100	S.L.
32.	Silver Nitrate . . . . .	50	
33.	Sodium Bicarbonate . . . . .	10	
34.	Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	80	
35.	Sodium Aluminate . . . . .	75	
36.	Strontium Carbonate . . . . .	100	
37.	Strontium Nitrate . . . . .	100	
38.	Tri-Calcium Phosphate . . . . .	50	
39.	Tetrachloroethylene . . . . .	100	
40.	Water treatment chemicals, like alfoe, Calgon & other than So- dium Aluminate.		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on consultation with the Development Wing.
41.	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films	33½	
42.	Zinc Stearate . . . . .	50	
43.	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides—		
	(a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) ex- cluding preparations thereof but including ready to use smoke Generators containing D.D.T.	100	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready to- use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	...	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(c) Insecticides smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C.	...	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(d) Others . . . . .	100	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the arti- cles specifically included in List V of this Appendix.
44.	New Insecticides . . . . .	...	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
45.	Aromatic Chemicals as specified in List VI. . . . .	75	
46.	Calcium Carbide . . . . .	75	For purposes of calculation of Quotas past imports during 1952-53 will also be taken into account.

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid.
- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II. (Other than yellow phosphorus).
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of soda); sodium sulphite anhydrous; sodium bisulphite of photographic quality.
- (5) Chemicals of C. P. grade namely:—  
Alum (Potash); Ammonia (Liquor); Aluminium sulphate, C. P.; Bichromates (Sodium and potassium); Chrome alum, potash; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom salts); Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt); Sulphuric acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 g. m. or 500 c.c.

## LIST V

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetate arsenite).
2. Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate)
3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane, Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and Carbontetrachloride mixture. Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate).
4. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts. Pentachlorophenol).

APPENDIX XXVIII.—*contd.*

Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids, bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylamino) fluorophosphine oxide and octamethyl pyrophosphor amide.

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate, Rotenone, and Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts).

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc, phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin.

II. Fungicides

1. Refined Sulphur dust passing through 300 mesh.
2. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
3. Toly mercury acetate.
4. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
5. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
6. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
7. Cuprous oxide.
8. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Phenyl mercury acetate.
10. Copper oxychloride.
11. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
12. Ethyl mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester, other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST VI

**List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals.**

Amyl Acetate.  
Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Acetophenone.  
Allyl Esters.  
Amyl Acetate.  
Amyl Benzoate.  
Amyl Butyrate.  
Amyl Caproate.  
Amyl Caprylate.  
Amyl Cinnamate.  
Amyl Formate.  
Amyl Phenylacetate.  
Amyl Propionate.  
Amyl Salicylate.  
Amyl Valerianate.  
Anethole.  
Anisic Aldehyde.  
Anisic Ketone.  
Anisole.  
Anisyl Acetate.  
Anisyl Alcohol.  
Anisyl Formate.  
Anisyl Phenylacetate.  
Anisyl Propionate.  
Benzaldehyde.  
Benzophenone.  
Benzyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Beta Naphyl Iso Butylether.  
Butyrates.  
Butyl Esters.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl Esters.  
Citral.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Citronello Pure and Its Esters.  
Civet Paste.  
Civet Crystals.  
Coumarine Crystals.  
Cuminaldehyde.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde.  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl, 100%.  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate.  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Decylate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.  
Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Eucalyptol.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geraniol Pure and Its Esters.  
Gualacyl Acetate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratropic Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Hydroxycitronellal.  
Indol.  
Ionone (Alpha, Beta 100% and for Soap).  
Iso Borneol.  
ISO Bornyl Acetate.  
ISO Butyric Acid.  
ISO Eugenol.  
ISO Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalol Pure and its Esters.  
Menthol Crystals.  
Methyl Acetophenone.  
Methyl Anisate.  
Methyl Anthranilate.  
Methyl Benzoate.  
Methyl Cinnamate.  
Methyl Coumarin.  
Methyl Heptene Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
Methyl ISO Eugenol.  
Methyl Naphthyl Ketone.  
Methyl Phenylacetate.  
Musk Ambrette.  
Musk Paste.  
Musk Ambrette Paste.  
Musk Ketone.  
Musk Xylol.  
Nerolin Yara Yara and Bromelia.  
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.  
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol and its Esters.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol and its Esters.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Propyl Acetate.

Propionates.

Rhodinol and its Esters.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrolyl Acetate (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Acetate).

Styrolyl Alcohol (Methyl Phenyl Carbinol Alcohol).

Terpineol and its Esters.

Tolylacetate (Para. Metthyl Benzyl Acetate).

Tolylacetate (Para Methyl Benzaldehyde).

Triphenyl Methyl Carbinol and its Esters.

Vanillin.

Vetiverol.

Vetivert Acetate.

## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37, Part V.

1. Cellosolve.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all the articles falling under Serial No. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours and pigmented water finishes for leather) 35, 36 and 37 Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Amino Resins.
3. Antimony Oxide.
4. Bentonite.
5. Black Oxide of Iron.
6. Blanc fixe.
7. Blue or Green Lake Colours
8. Base-Nigrosine.
9. Butyl Alcohol.
10. Butyl Tartarate.
11. Cadmium sulphide.
12. Cellulose Acetate.
13. Cellulose Chips.
14. Cellosolve.
15. Nitrocellulose.
16. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
17. Chlorinated Rubber.
18. Cobalt Acetate.
19. Cobalt Pigments.
20. Copper Naphthenate.
21. Copper Sub-Oxide.
22. Coumarone Resins.
23. Dyestuffs-Oil soluble.

## APPENDIX XXIX—contd.

24. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
25. Dipentine.
26. Gold Bronze Powder.
27. Heavy Solvent Naphtha.
28. Light Solvent Naphtha.
29. Maleic Anhydride.
30. Maleic Resins.
31. Mercury Oxide.
32. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
33. Naphthionate Driers.
34. Oiticica Oil.
35. Para Chlormatacresol.
36. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
37. Pigment Dyestuffs.
38. Phenolic Resins.
39. Phthalic Anhydride.
40. Prussian Blue.
41. Pumice Stone Lump.
42. Pumice Stone Powder.
43. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
44. Raw or Burnt Umber.
45. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate
46. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
47. Tricresyl Phosphate.
48. Tulol.
49. Ultramarine Blue.
50. Vermillion.
51. Whiting.
52. Wood Oil.
53. Xylol.
54. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
55. Zinc Naphthenate.
56. Gambodge.
57. Metallic Zinc Paste.

## APPENDIX XXX

LIST OF TYRES AND TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES  
GRANTED FOR TYRES AND TUBES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 41-V OF THE  
I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

## MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

4.00-14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.00/4.25-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.00-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.25-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.50-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.00-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.50-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7.00-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50/4.75-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.00-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.25-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.50-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.75-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.00-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.25/6.50-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7.00-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7.50-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50-17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.75/5.00-17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.25/5.50-17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.00/6.50-17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.00-18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50/4.75/5.00-18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.25/5.50-18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.50-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50/4.75/5.00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.25/5.50-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.00/6.50-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50/4.75/5.00-20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4.50-21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
165 M 400	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.20-13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.90-13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.20-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5.90-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.40-13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6.40-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7.10-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7.60-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

APPENDIX XXX—contd.

6-70-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7-60-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6-70-15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

8-50-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-75-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-25-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-50-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-00-20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4-00-8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
5-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7-50-10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

TRACTORS COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

8-50-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7-50-16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6-00-19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
13-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
10 X 28	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
11 X 36	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
14 X 28	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

7-50-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
13-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

BARTH-MOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
14-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
18-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
18-00-25	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
21-00-24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
21-00-25	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

CYCLES COVERS AND TUBES

24 X 1 3/8 W.O.
24 X 1 1/2 W.O.
26 X 1 3/8
26 X 1 1/2 W.O.
26 X 1 3/4 W.O.
28 X 1 1/2 W.O.

## APPENDIX XXX—contd.

2×1 3/4

28×1 1/2 Rickshaw

26×2×1 3/4

## BARROW AND HANDCART COVERS AND TUBES

16×4 . . . . .

2.75-21 . . . . .

## CUSHION TYRES

4×1 1/4 . . . . .

6×2 . . . . .

8×2 . . . . .

10×2 . . . . .

12×2 . . . . .

8×3 . . . . .

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

9.00-13 . . . . .

7.00-15 . . . . .

6.00-16 ; 150-16 . . . . .

6.50-16 . . . . .

7.00-16 . . . . .

7.50-16 . . . . .

9.00-16 . . . . .

9.25-16 . . . . .

10.50-16 . . . . .

7.00-17 . . . . .

9.00-18 ; 230-18 . . . . .

6.00-20/30×5 ; 150-20 . . . . .

6.50-20 ; 160-20 . . . . .

7.00-20/32×6 ; 170-20 ; 32×6 1/2 ; 33×6 1/2 . . . . .

7.50-20/34×7 ; 190-20 ; A-20 . . . . .

8.25-20 ; 210-20 ; 35×7 1/2 ; B-20 . . . . .

9.00-20 . . . . .

9.00-20/36×8 ; 230-20 . . . . .

10.00-20 ; 250-20 . . . . .

10.50/11.00-20 ; 270-20 . . . . .

12.00-20 . . . . .

14.00-20 . . . . .

9.00-22 ; 230-22 . . . . .

10.00-22 . . . . .

10.00-24/42×9 . . . . .

11.00-24 . . . . .



# APPENDIX XXXI

*Licensing of cinema machinery including sound and projection reproduction and film studio equipment and spare parts for the period July—Dec. 1954*

The policy for the grant of licences for cinema machinery and parts for July-Dec. 1954 is as detailed below :—

The item has been divided into six sub-items. The applicant's quota will be determined as per Trade Notice issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, bearing No. 1444 dated 4th November, 1953.

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-Viewers will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. No licence granted for July-Dec' 1954 will be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix 'XXXV'.

4. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period July-Dec. 1954 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V.

65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6).	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Not more than 66% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above.  (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or portable 35mm/16mm Sound and Pro-
----------------------------------	---	-------	------------------------	---------------------	--

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*

(#) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment  
under 1/4 H.P.

Parts

75% Gen.  
on OGL Soft  
upto  
30-9-1954.

Eighteen  
months.

iection Reproduction equip-  
ment of 1/4 H. P. and above  
imported under this licences,  
certain accessories and spares  
according to the scale shown  
in List 'I' to this Appen-  
dix.

(c) Licences will also be valid  
for the import of spare parts  
of Sound and Projection  
Reproduction equipment of  
1/4 H. P. and above, speci-  
fied in List 'IV' of this  
Appendix.

(a) Not more than 66  $\frac{2}{3}$  of  
the face value of the licences  
can be utilised for the import  
of complete equipment of  
under 1/4 H. P.

(b) It will be permissible to  
import with each complete  
Single Static or portable  
35 mm/16 mm Sound and  
Projection Reproduction equip-  
ment of under 1/4 H. P.

Imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List 'II' of this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment of under 1/4 H. P. specified in list 'VI' of this Appendix.

(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . .	Ports.	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.
---------------------------------------	--------	------------------------	------------------

(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licences, can be utilised for the import of complete Film Studio equipment.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List 'III' of this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio equipment specified in List 'VIII'.

65 (5)	Spare Sound parts of and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports.	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.
--------	---	--------	------------------------	------------------

(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'IV' only.

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule, 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V.—contd.</i>					
	(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Repro- Ports. duction equipment under 1/4 H. P.		50% Gen. on O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-1954.	Eighteen months.	(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'V' on the basis of quota certificate granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by J.C.C.I. Bombay. (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VI' only.
	(iii) Spares of Film Studio equipment . . . Ports.		50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'VII' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I. Bombay. (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VIII' only. (b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'IX' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-1953 issued by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

COPY OF TRADE NOTICE NO. 1444, DATED 4TH NOVEMBER, 1953 ISSUED  
BY THE J.C.C.I., BOMBAY

SUB:—*Re-establishment of quota of past imports in respect of Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts.*

With a view to expedite disposal of applications for licences for January-June 1954 licensing period and to avoid unnecessary hardship to importers, it has been decided to re-establish now the quotas of past imports of cinema machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts on the following lines:—

- (a) All the goods which are shown in the Bills of Entry as having been assessed to duty by Customs as Complete Equipment at 5 per cent. and 10 per cent. (part consignments of component parts which have been accepted by Customs as linked together to complete equipment will be treated as complete equipment) would be classified under lists I, II, and III of Appendix 'U' to the policy book for the July-December 1953 licensing period as (I) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. and above, (II) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. (III) Film Studio Equipment for issuing three separate quota certificates.
- (b) Imports made in the past as components assessed to duty as higher rate would be classified as falling under lists IV, VI and VIII.
- (c) Quota certificates for lists V, VII and IX will be based on 15 per cent. of the value of the quota certificates held in the past for spares and components, cases of firms who did not possess such quotas would be decided on an *ad hoc* basis.

2. Applications for re-establishment of quotas as in the preceding paragraph may be submitted so as to reach this office by the 30th November 1953 at the latest. The applications should be accompanied with bills of entry together with Customs attested invoices if any, and illustrated catalogues where necessary. A statement of past imports falling strictly in each category should be sent. The previous quota certificates should also be sent for cancellation.

## LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
  - (a) Soundhead adapter Gearing.
  - (b) Lens Adapter.
  - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
  - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd

3. 1—Pedestal or stand complete with or without mounting brackets and control Switches and Associated fitments (Except from U.S.A.).

4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.

5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch control unit, cables and associated fitments.

6. 1—Each top and bottom magazines complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.

7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).

8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.

9. 1—Arclamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.

10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.

11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.

12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.

13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.

1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

1—Spare set of Fuses.

1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.

1—Spare Photo Cell.

2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.

14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts screws and spare parts cabinets.

15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber, plastic, glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

16. 1—Non-Synochronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.

17. 1—Slide Projector attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.

18. 1—Slide Lens.

19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).

20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

**OR**

1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).

21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).

22. 1—Automatic Electric or manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.

23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.

24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.

25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

**LIST II****COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.**

Complete Single Static or Portable 16mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter-Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings; Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with starter, Switch Control Unit, cables and associated fittings; Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.

3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifier, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.
7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.  
     One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.  
     One—Spare set of Fuses.  
     One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.  
     One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.  
     One—Spare Mirror.  
     One—Spare Photo Cell.  
     Two—Projection Lamps.
8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.
9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass, Plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.
10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.
11. One—Splicer.
12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).
13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).
14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

## LIST III

## FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY)

1. *Recording Equipment*.—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, light valves or galvanometers, magazines, with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools, Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for



APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, Low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets. etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment: Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and speaker Multi-position mixers, console desks, pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low equalisers, power suppliers monitoring amplifiers and talk back amplifiers and associated fittings. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or preview attachments. Loop-attachment for above. Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fittings, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fittings. R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fittings and accessories.

3. *Preview Equipment*—comprising:—One Sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. *35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras*—comprising mainly:—Picture Camera, Carrying Case. Set of Filter Holders and Cases, Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades. Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, Set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, One interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*—consisting mainly of.—35mm. or 16mm. Sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

13. Film Waxing Machines.

14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.

15. 35 mm. to 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.

16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.

16A. Matte shot projectors.

17. Film Numbering Machines.

18. Sensitesters.

19. Film Viewing and editing equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.)

20. Synchronisers.

21. Rewinders.

22. Benches.

} When imported with the  
equipment.

23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.

24. Blooming Punch for sound splicers when imported with equipment.

25. Densitometer.

26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.

28. Test Films.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary converters with starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

## LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. **Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.**
  2. **Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.**
  3. **Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.**
  4. **Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.**
  5. **Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.**
  6. **Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.**
  7. **Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.**
  8. **Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.**
  9. **Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear—single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.**
  10. **Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.**
  11. **Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.**
  12. **Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.**
  13. **Sound Optics and/or parts.**
  14. **Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.**
  15. **Exciter Lamps—prefocus.**
- The following cinema equipments and accessories for exhibition of 8-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new developments:—
16. **Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.**
  17. **Portable Polarizing filters all types.**
  18. **Portable Filter frames.**
  19. **Special screen and/or screen material.**
  20. **Special Projection lenses with associated fittings.**
  21. **Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of:**

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplified system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

## LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, Power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

## III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatin sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

- (1) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

- (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

- (III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16MM./35MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plugs connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

- (IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator lamps.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

LIST IX

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—baynot types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
11. Fuses.
12. Intermodulation sets.
13. Cross Modulation sets.
14. Distortion Analyser.
15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
16. Generators.
17. Microphones.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.
2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

## APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. Driving Belts.

2. Driving Chains.

3. Metals Rectifier stacks.

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and rotary stabilizers grease.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.

7. Tests films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

---



## APPENDIX XXXII

List of electrical instruments etc. falling under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. schedule for the import of which general licences granted under that serial number will not be valid for imports from the Dollar Area.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

- (i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
  - (ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
  - (iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
  - (iv) Electric sterilizers.
  - (v) Electric irons.
- (2) Disc Recorders.
  - (3) Drawer dynamometer.
  - (4) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
  - (5) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
  - (6) Electric Meatcutter.
  - (7) Electric Vulcaniser.
  - (8) Cable testing equipment.
  - (9) Phase shifter.
  - (10) Hair Dryers.
  - (11) Desk Lamps.

## APPENDIX XXXIII

List of Laboratoryware made of Silica or Quartz which can be imported against licence for Scientific Glassware falling under Serial No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignitions spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

---

APPENDIX XXXIV (not published).

## APPENDIX XXXV

LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA  
LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(The spare parts of the machinery items listed below cannot ordinarily be imported against licences issued for the import of either complete machinery or spare parts.)

I. *Ceramic Industry Machinery.*

- (a) De airing pug mill.
- (b) Jigger Jolleys.
- (c) Cutting table.
- (d) Pentagon roofing tile press.
- (e) Stone crushers.
- (f) Agitators.
- (g) Brick making machine.
- (h) Mixer.
- (i) Dryer.

II. *Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery.*

- (a) Hydro extractor for cotton.
- (b) Sifter and mixer.
- (c) Drying chamber for materials for tablets.
- (d) Sieving machine.
- (e) Kneading machine.
- (f) Still with rectifying column.
- (g) Ball Mills.
- (h) Roller grinders mills with granite rollers.
- (i) Hot air sterilizer.
- (j) Mixing digestors.
- (k) Supphonation vats.
- (l) Evaporating bowls.
- (m) Emulsifying machine.
- (n) Tablet making machine (ordinary type).

III. *List of cinematographic equipments whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported alongwith complete projection equipment.*

- (a) Step down Transformers.
- (b) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (c) (i) Spools upto 6,000 ft. capacity for 35 mm. projectors (except two spools per projector imported).

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

- (c) (ii) Spools upto 1,600 ft. capacity for 16 mm. projectors (except two spools per projector imported).
- (d) Exciter Lamp Transformers (except when forming integral part of the projector).
- (e) Rewinders.
- (f) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (g) Slide Projectors.
- (h) Arc Resistances (except when integral with motor generator set).
- (i) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (j) Cloth Screen.

IV. *List of cinematographic equipments whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported as spare parts.*

- (a) Pedestals.
- (b) Magazines.
- (c) Step down Transformers.
- (d) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (e) (i) Spools upto 6,000 ft. capacity for 35 m.m. projectors.
- (e) (ii) Spools upto 1,600 ft. capacity for 16 m.m. projectors.
- (f) Exciter Lamp Transformers.
- (g) Rewinders.
- (h) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (i) Slide Projectors.
- (j) Arc Resistances.
- (k) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (l) H.F. Horns including multi-cellor Horns.
- (m) L.F. Horn.
- (n) Throats and Jacks.
- (o) Matching Transformers.
- (p) Cloth Screen.

V. *Jute Mill Machinery.*

- (a) (i) Dust shaker.
- (ii) Jute softener.
- (iii) Drawing frames.
- (iv) Roving frames.
- (v) Spinning frames.
- (vi) Twisting frames.
- (vii) Cop winding machine.
- (viii) Roll winding machine.
- (ix) Dressing machine.
- (x) Beaming machine.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

(b) *Weaving Looms:*

- (i) Looms similar to R. & O. type.
- (ii) Looms similar to U.L. type.
- (iii) Sacking and Hessian Looms of all reed-spaces plain and twill motion.

(c) *Finishing:*

- (i) Measuring machine.
- (ii) Spraying damping machine.
- (iii) Lapping machine.
- (iv) Hydraulic baling press pump.

VI. *Oil Mill and Oil Refinery Machinery.*

- (a) Seed dryers.
- (b) Oil expellers and parts, viz., Pressing cones, worms of all type, cage bars and knife bars.
- (c) Decorticators.
- (d) Disintegrators below 30".
- (e) Rotary ghanies.
- (f) Neutralising vessels.
- (g) Hydrogenating vessels.
- (h) Deodorisers.
- (i) Filter presses.
- (j) Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen.
- (k) Oil Refining and Hydrogenation plants.
- (l) Oil extractor (hand operated).
- (m) Elevator (bucket type) for feeding expeller.

VII. *Paper cutting machines upto 30".*VIII. *Printing Machinery.*

Hand model type duplicators (both hand-feed and self-feed type).

IX. *Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery.*

- (a) Prefabricated Walk-in-coolers.
- (b) Cabinets and casings—Insulated or otherwise.
- (c) Insulated doors.
- (d) Steel tanks in fabricated or in completely knocked down condition.
- (e) Ice cans.
- (f) Cooling coils for Brine tanks.
- (g) Parts and accessories which may be utilised for assembly of domestic conditioners or refrigerators.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

**X. Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.**

- (a) Rice hullers.
- (b) Rice shellers.
- (c) Complete rice milling plant.
- (d) Domestic type flour mills vertical and horizontal.

**XI. Rubber Processing Machinery.**

- (a) Mill mixing machinery.
- (b) Ball Mills.

**XII. Soap and Cosmetics Machinery.**

- (a) Soap plodding machine.
- (b) Milling machine for soap.
- (c) Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
- (d) Soap kettles.
- (e) Tallow melting out vats.
- (f) Caustic Soda Lye tank.
- (g) Soap cooling frames.
- (h) Slab cutter.
- (i) Stamping machine.
- (j) Plastic mixing and kneading machine.
- (k) Glycerine distillation plant.
- (l) Toilet and soap dryer.

**XIII. Sugar Mill Machinery.**

- (a) Cane carrier.
- (b) Cane crushers—two-roller or three-roller.
- (c) Cush Cush strainer.
- (d) Juice measuring or weighing tanks.
- (e) Sulphitation tanks.
- (f) Storage tanks.
- (g) Scum mixing tanks.
- (h) Liming tanks.
- (i) Carbonation tanks.
- (j) Sulphur dioxide generation plant.
- (k) Juice heaters.
- (l) Filter presses—Plate and Frame or rotary.
- (m) Evaporators.
- (n) Vacuum pans.
- (o) Crystallisers.
- (p) Centrifugals including high speed centrifugals.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

- (q) Condensers
- (r) Grass hopper conveyor.
- (s) Screw conveyor.
- (t) Sugar elevators.
- (u) Trash plates and scraper.

**XIV. Tea Machinery.**

- (a) Tea rollers.
- (b) Tea cutters.
- (c) Ball breakers.
- (d) Tea packers.
- (e) Stalk extractor.
- (f) Sifter.
- (g) Tea dust machine.
- (h) Tea breakers.
- (i) Tea sorters.

**XV. Textiles Mill Machinery.****(a) Spinning Machinery:**

- (i) Hand and Power driven Yarn Reeling machine—ordinary.
- (ii) Yarn bundling machine.

**(b) Twisting Machines:**

- (i) Double Deck uptwisting or Throwing machines for silk and rayon industry.

**(c) Winding and Warping machines for rayon and silk industry:**

- (i) Winding and Spooling machines.
- (ii) Single Thread Sizing machines.
- (iii) Sectional Warping or Beaming machines.

**(d) Weaving Machinery:**

- (i) Plain Calico Looms for cotton, linen, rayon or silk.

**(e) Bleaching Machinery:**

- (i) Open and Pressure type vertical Boiling Kier.
- (ii) Rope washing machine with Wooden roller.
- (iii) Rope chemicking and souring machine with wooden roller.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

- (iv) Rope squeezing machine.
- (v) Scutcher machine (non-automatic).
- (f) *Dyeing Machine: Machinery for Dyeing Cloth:*
  - (i) Dyeing Jigger machine—(application for automatic Jiggers will be considered on merits).
  - (ii) Padding Mangle machine with compound lever.
  - (iii) Wince dyeing machine.
- (g) *Finishing Machinery:*
  - (i) Starch Mangle with compound lever.
  - (ii) Back filling excluding spray type.
  - (iii) Spray damping machine.
  - (iv) Cylinder drying machines up to 50 lbs. pressure and upto 96 inches width.
- (h) *Printing Machinery:*
  - (i) Yarn printing machine.
  - (ii) Colour Mixing and Boiling machine—ordinary.
  - (iii) Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
  - (iv) Roller printing machine upto 4 colours.
  - (v) Open-Width Washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
  - (vi) Rapid Ager machine—ordinary type.

XVI. *Boilers:*

- (a) Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), Single or Double flue, for working pressure upto 260 lbs. per square inch.
- (b) Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
- (c) Economic type (Single and Double pass).
- (d) Vertical boilers with cross water tube.

N.B.—1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import any of the machines listed in this Appendix for own use, the application for an import licence will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis provided full justification for the requirement is given and it is proved that indigenous manufacturers are unable to fabricate the machinery required.

2. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided detailed reasons justifying the necessity for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied



---

APPENDIX XXXV—concl'd.

---

by a certificate from a qualified Engineers, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

3. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industry of the State concerned, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest engineering industry centre.

4. Established importers having quota licences for spare parts of machinery falling under S. Nos. 36(5) of Part II, 4(5) of Part II and 65(5) of Part V, may apply for their licences being validated for the import of spares of any of the machines listed in this Appendix upto a value of Rs. 5,000 only. Applications for an endorsement to this effect should be made to the licensing authority concerned together with a detailed list of the parts desired to be imported and a certificate to the effect that these parts cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay, as the case may be.

5. If for any special reasons, any firms are anxious to have their licences validated for values larger than Rs. 5,000 they should make an application to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi for *ad hoc* consideration. The necessary certificate regarding non-fabrication of these spare parts in the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay or at the nearest engineering industry centre as the case may be, should however, be forwarded (This concession is applicable to firms situated outside Howrah, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras).

6. The names of the manufacturers of the machineries specified in Appendix 'Y' will be published separately by the Development Wing in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

---

APPENDIX XXXVI—XXXVII (not published).

---

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for:—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past;
- (ii) for tractors etc. having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar;
- (iii) for those operated by petrol or gasoline.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture; and
- (iii) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the tractors Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Importers of tractors will also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;
- (b) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2).
- (c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.

4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE (1)—contd.

5. Applications by non-established importers and by established importers for new makes of tractors, Rotary hoes and Tillers not imported by them in the past will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency *i.e.*, agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshops facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts etc., to the full extent: Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished;
- (iv) Whether the tractors etc. desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agriculture Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached.

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
4. Tree dozers.
5. Tree Stumpers.
6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains.
10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land trapers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills.
16. Hay Choppers.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

## ANNEXURE (2)—contd.

17. Manure Loaders.
18. Hammer Mills.
19. Saw Benches.
20. Earth Scoops.
21. Earth Movers.
22. Lift Boxes.
23. Post Hole Diggers.
24. Tractor Cabs.
25. Wheel Girdles.
26. Steel Wheels.
27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats.
28. Swath turners.
29. Bull Graders.
30. Bull Dozers.
31. Blade terracors.
32. Winch Girdles.
33. Ridgers.
34. Land Rollers.
35. Rapid Cut Machines.
36. Buck Rakes.
37. Transplanters.
38. Cutaway discs.
39. Dozer blades.
40. Wood Saws.
41. Soil Graders.
42. Windrow pickup.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

List of articles falling under Serial No. 92 (g) (3) of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule for the import of which licence granted will not be valid.

\*1. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.

\*2. Bow Compasses.

\*3. Beam Compasses.

\*4. Proportional Compasses.

\*5. Black Board Compasses.

\*6. Drawing Pens.

\*7. Dividers.

\*8. Spring Bows.

9. Parallel Rullers.

10. Parallel Bars.

11. Clinographs.

12. Scales other than steel.

\*13. Drawing Boards.

\*14. 'T' Squares.

\*15. Drawing Board Trestles.

\*16. Printing Frames.

17. Washing Trays.

18. Architectural Curves.

19. Track Curves.

20. Railway Curves.

21. Set Squares.

\*22. Drawing Boxes.

23. Adjustable Set Squares.

\*24. Protractors.

25. Geometrical Shapes & Models.

26. Plumets & Plumb bobs.

27. Sight Vanes.

28. Optical Squares.

29. Ghat & Road Tracers.

30. Levelling Staves.

31. Ranging Rods.

32. Cross-Staff Heads.

33. Rain Gauges.

34. Abney levels.

35. Clinometers.

36. Bubbles.

37. Chains measuring.

---

\*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of a specialised nature.

## PUBLIC NOTICES

New Delhi, the 29th June, 1954

SUBJECT:—*Import Licensing Policy for July-December, 1954 for Newcomers.*

**No. 59/ITC(PN)/54.**—The following decisions of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to New Comers for the import of certain items for the licensing period July-December 1954 are published for general information:—

2. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

(a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the item mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure for a minimum period of one year ending 31st December 1953 or 31st March 1954 or 30th June 1954.

(b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied item, where-ever shown in column (7) of the annexure for a period of one year ending 31st December 1953 or 31st March 1954 or 30th June 1954.

(c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period of the items mentioned in column (3) or (7) of the attached Annexure. This class of applicants will be eligible to apply under this scheme for the items Asterisked (\*).

(d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

4. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

(a) *For applicants belonging to categories 3(a) and 3(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. This certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and

- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

*(b) For persons or firms falling under category 3(c) above applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

*(c) Persons or firms falling under category 3(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover in the same manner as in 4(a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota licence they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

5. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period January-June 1954, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if they submit, along with their applications, the exchange control copy of the licence obtained by them for the period January-June 1954. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same value as the licences granted during January-June 1954.

6. The minimum turnover which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column (5) of the Annexure. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in Annexure.

7. Applications from Newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority which is indicated in Section II on or before 31st August 1954. Incomplete or defective applications, or those received after the prescribed date, will not be entertained.

8. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in the Annexure against each item.

9. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant.

## ANNEXURE

*List of Articles for which Applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period July-December 1954.*

S. No.	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Type of licences		Minimum amount of annual turnover	Maximum value [of licences which will be issued to an indi- vidual	Description of allied items	Remarks
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8
<i>PART I</i>								
*1	17	Iron and steel valves strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Soft	.	₹50,000	10,000	Non ferrous fittings for iron or steel pipes.	
*2	35(b)	Stainless steel wire netting	Soft	.	20,000	5,000	..	
*3	35A	Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bars and rods) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Soft	.	40,000	10,000	..	
*4	36(a)	Wire chain link fencing	Soft	.	20,000	10,000	..	
*5	36(c)	Boot and Shoe Grindery	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	..	
*6	43	Lead wrought	Soft	.	10,000	5,000	Non ferrous metals	



7	54(a)	Wood screws of the following description :— 1. Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws. 4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter/wood screws. 5. Large Head coffin screws. 6. Square Head coffin screws. 7. Dowel screws. 8. Laying in-screws.	} Soft	•	₹50,000	25,000	Nails, Bolts and Nuts, Machine Screws.	Not more than 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed.
PART II								
*8	7A, 7B 7C-8	Asbestos manufactures etc.	Soft	•	50,000	[20,000	—	Licence issued for these will not be valid for import of Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes, asbestos magnesia lagging and asbestos mantle varn.
9	25(a)	Emery fillets	Soft		10,000	2,500	..	
10	25(b)	Crocus paper and emery polishing papers.	Soft		10,000	2,500	..	
11	25(c)	Water proof abrasive paper and cloth.	Soft	•	10,000	2,500	..	
12	28(11)	Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up Machine Belts.	} Soft	•	10,000	5,000	..	
13	28(13)	Jackson Type oval plate, belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Soft	•	10,000	5,000	..	

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART II—concl'd.</i>							
14	28(14)	Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.	Soft	10,000	5,000	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.	
15	28(17)	Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator-type).	Soft	20,000	10,000	..	
*16	32(a)	Fractional Horse power motors i.e. Motors less than 1 h. p. suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	
*17	32(d)	Other types of motors.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	
*18	33(A)	Industrial exhaust fans and blowers.	Soft	50,000	10,000	..	
*19	35(c)	Parts of manual operated pumps	Soft	10,000	2,500	Manual and power driven pumps (S. Nos. 34-35/II).	
20	39	Electrical instruments and accessories excluding House service meters and fittings switches, ceiling roses, plugs, sockets, cut-outs and lamp holders, conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories.	Soft	50,000	5,000	..	
21	40	Cable Accessories	Soft	10,000	5,000	..	
22	45(b)	Other Electrical Instruments,	} Soft	25,000	5,000	..	
22	48(b)	Cables and wires.					

PART III

23	1(c)(iii)	Textile preservatives (excluding phenol, cresol but including their substituted products).	Soft	10,000	*5,000	Textile Chemicals and Dyes.	<p>*(f) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—</p> <p>Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps. Cresols and phenols. Gums like Karaya, Arabic, Carolbeen etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.</p>
24	1(d)	Wetting out Agents etc.	Soft	10,000	5,000	Textile Chemicals and Dyes.	<p>Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—</p> <p>Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps. Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, Arabic, carolbeen etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.</p>

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART III</i>							
							(2) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.
							(3) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.
							(4) Licences issued against S. No. 1(d) Part III will also be valid for organic sequestrating agents.
*25	5-A	Machine Cloth	Soft	25,000	5,000	Textile mill stores.	
<i>PART IV</i>							
*26	3,4,5,6 & 7	Fish	Soft	20,000	5,000		
*27	8	Butter,	Soft	25,000	2,500	Oilman's provisions, Milk and Milk Foods.	
*28	18	Vegetables, all sorts	Soft	5,000	2,500		
29	21 (a)	Fresh Fruits	Soft	25,000	25,000	Dry fruits.	
30	22	Currants	Soft	5,000	5,000	Fresh fruits.	
31	26 (a)	Spices viz., cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon, nutmegs, mace and cloves.	Soft	50,000	10,000	Groceries and provisions.	
32	32 (a)	Oats	Soft	20,000	5,000		
33	36 (a)	Cauliflower Seeds	Soft	15,000	5,000	Vegetable seeds and mother seeds.	

256 G of I-20	34	38	Copra . . . . .	Soft . .	50,000	10,000	
	35	53	Canes and rattans . . . .	Soft . .	10,000	2,500	
	*36	62	Coconut oil . . . . .	Soft . .	50,000	5,000	Other vegetable oils
	37	87 & 109	Drugs and medicines . . .	Soft . . Genl . .	50,000 50,000	5,000 5,000	1. Applicants will be required to produce evidence to show that they are holders of licence required under the provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 & the rules thereunder.
							2. Licences will not be valid for the import of items in Lists II & III of Appendix XIX.
							3. Licences will be subject to the same conditions regarding import of non-listed and Patent and Proprietary drugs and medicines not containing spirit as are in force for quota licences.
	38	93	Manufactured tobacco . . .	Soft . .	15,000	2,500	} Cigarettes .
	39	94	Cigars . . . . .	Soft . .	15,000	2,500	
	40	96	Tobacco un-manufactured . .	Soft . .	15,000	2,500	
							1. In respect of these items applications will be entertained only from those who have purchased directly from Established importers.

ANNEXURE—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>							
41	127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding Pine oil.	Soft . . .	50,000	10,000	2. In the case of S. No. 96 licences granted will not be valid for Jaffna Tobacco.	
42	128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. . . . .				Licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandalwood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil and orange oil.	
43	129	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Almond, Bergamot, gajupatti camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto rose and peppermint.					
44	130	Essential Oils, synthetic					
45	131	Camphor . . . . .	Soft . . .	30,000	5,000	Incense, Gum Arabic, Gum Benjamin.	
46	156 (a)	Writing Paper other than Note Paper, Writing Pads and envelopes.	Soft . . .	25,000	2,500		
47	157-158	Printing Paper other than news-print.	Soft . . .	50,000	2,500		
48	159	Paper other sorts . . . . .	Soft . . .	50,000	2,500		

*49	166	Duplicating Stencils	.	.	Soft	.	.	10,000	2,500	Stationery and duplicators.
50	178	Hand Knitting Wool	.	.	Soft	.	.	50,000	5,000	Hosiery goods.
51	179	Cotton thread other than sewing and darning.	Soft	.	.	.	.	10,000	5,000	
52	181-182	Cotton sewing and darning thread.	Soft	.	.	.	.	10,000	5,000	Art silk yarn, spun silk yarn.
53	195 (a)	Italians of Sateen weave.	.	.	Soft	.	.	50,000	20,000	Woollen fabrics etc.
*54	238	Glass Building Blocks	.	.	Soft	.	.	20,000	5,000	Sheet and Plate Glass.
55	269 (b)	Enamelled iron bath tubs	.	.	Soft	.	.	10,000	5,000	Sanitary Ware and Enamelled ironware.
56	284	Domestic Refrigerators	.	.	Soft	.	.	50,000	10,000	Refrigeration Machinery.
57	286	Typewriters complete	.	.	Soft	.	.	25,000	10,000	Stationery items.
58	293, 295, 297	Motor Vehicle parts	.	.	Genl. Soft	.	}.	50,000		Motor Vehicles
										Please see Appendix XXVI to the policy statement.
59	294 (iii)	Auto-attachments	.	.	Soft	.	.	15,000	5,000	Complete Vehicles.
60	308 (d)	Watches and parts thereof	.	.	Soft	.	.	25,000	10,000	Clocks
61	310	Musical Instruments	.	.	Soft	.	.	20,000	5,000	

Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys under Item No. 84 of the I. C. T.

ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PART V—contd.							
62	311	Percussion caps . . .	Soft . . .	10,000	2,500	*Arms	*Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permits under the Arms Act. Licence will be granted only to those possessing licences under the Arms Act.
63	317	Cartridge cases empty or filled .	Soft . . .	10,000	2,500		
64	312-316	Arms, rifles, guns, etc. . .	Soft . . .	25,000	2,500		
PART V							
65	8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies.	Genl.	1 00,000	25,000		Separate applications should be submitted for Greases, Mineral oils N.O.S., lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 secs. (Red wood 1 at 100° F) and lubricating oils having viscosities 90 secs. and less (Red wood 1 at 140° F).
66	17	All sorts of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Transformer Oils, Insulating Oils and Switch Oils.					



67	20	Lubricating Oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	For lubricating oils having viscosities of 90 secs. and less the end uses and quantities against each and use should be stated in the application.
68	13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of Beverages.	Soft	5,000	5,000	Oilman's Provisions.
*69	16	Pitch and Tar including Coal Tar and Coal Pitch.	Soft	10,000	5,000	
70	22 to 31	(a) Chemicals of permissible types.	Soft	50,000	20,000	Licences will be valid for the import of chemicals other than : (i) Caustic Soda; (ii) Soda Ash; (iii) Bleaching powder; (iv) Thorium Nitrate; (v) Cerium Nitrate; (vi) Rare Earth chloride; (vii) Rare Earth Carbonate; (viii) Specific quota items in list III of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement; (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement.

ANNEXURE—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART V—contd.</i>							
	(b) (i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV of Appendix XXVIII in the Policy Statement.						
	(ii) Special accelerators Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.	} Genl.		50,000	20,000		
	(iii) Metol.						
	(iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.						
	(v) Softeners including Pine Tar.						
71 34-37	Water and oil Colours . . .	Soft		5,000	2,000	Paints and Painters Materials.	Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour Boxes in the form of cakes.
							2. Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists materials specified in Appendix (XX) subject to the conditions specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by

documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists materials.

72	69-A	Hosiery Needles . . .	Soft .	5,000	2,500	Hosiery machines.
73	73	Waterlifts, sugar mills, etc. .	Soft .	25,000	10,000	
74	74(ii)	Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	Soft .	25,000	15,000	} Tractor and Agricultural implements.
	74(iii)	Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Soft .	25,000	10,000	
75	(vi)	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	Soft .	25,000	10,000	
75	(xii)	Chaff Cutter knives . . .	Soft .	25,000	10,000	Chaff Cutters.
76	78	Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals and telephonic amplifiers.	Soft .	20,000	10,000	Surgical instruments.
77	86(iv)	Other conveyances, i.e. conveyances other than Auto-Rickshaws Trailers, Perambulators and parts thereof.	Soft .	1,00,000	30,000	Motor cycles and Auto-Rickshaws, etc.
78	122(xii)	Cellulose adhesive tape . . .	Soft .	5,000	2,500	Stationery and Chemists and Drug-
						gists.
*79	122(xx)	Dom Nuts . . . . .	Soft .	10,000	5,000	Buttons.
*80	122(xxxi)	Asbestos mantle yarn . . .	Soft .	10,000	5,000	

**SUBJECT.**—*Scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad.*

**No. 60-ITC(PN)/54.**—A special scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad was introduced during the licensing period January-June 1954. The scheme applied to:—

- (i) Tailoring Establishments.
- (ii) Dispensing Opticians.
- (iii) Dispensing Dentists.
- (iv) Hair cutting and hair dressing establishments.
- (v) Agarbatti Manufacturers.

2. It has been decided to continue the scheme during the July-December, 1954, period and extend it to persons engaged in the following avocations:—

- (i) Retail Chemists.
- (ii) Manufacturers of Sports goods.

3. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for newcomers to the Licensing Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Cochin and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, so as to reach them by the 15th August, 1954. The following particulars should be furnished along with the applications:—

1. *Particulars of business:*

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Number of workers employed;
- (iv) Value of imported articles purchased during the 12 months ending 31st December, 1953, 31st March 1954 or 30th June, 1954 for use in the business, duly supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant, or by original purchase vouchers.
- (v) Other details, if any;

2. *Particulars of taxes paid:*

- (i) Income Tax during any financial year after 1st April 1950;
- (ii) Corporation tax or any other tax or taxes paid to a Government Corporation or Municipality in any financial year after 1st April 1952 (original receipt or copies thereof should be attached).

3. *Particulars of the articles sought to be imported, giving the reasons for desiring to make direct imports.*

Only articles directly related to the avocation should be included in the list, and articles which are on the banned list or have a restricted quota should be avoided.

4. Has any other application for a licence been made for the import of any article as an Established Importer; Actual User or newcomer? If so, furnish details.

4. Persons who have not paid any tax to any public authority or who are unable to tender evidence in support of such payments, need not apply.

5. A certificate certifying the standing of the applicant from a regularly constituted Association should, if practicable, be forwarded with the applications, e.g. from a recognised Association of Chemists and Druggists in support of an application made by a Retail Chemist.

SUBJECT:—*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period July-December 1954.*

---

**No. 61-ITC(PN)/54.**—For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*Vide* Schedule 'A' attached) are divided into two main categories *viz.*:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. Applications will be entertained from established importers, actual users and newcomers.

4. Established Importers will be granted general and soft currency licences on the basis of 50 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the dollar area and 75 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the soft currency area respectively.

5. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule 'B' attached.

6. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers in paragraphs 14—32 in Section I of this Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of Machine tools also.

7. Applications from established importers for grant of supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc* provided full justification is furnished. The last date for receipt of such applications will be 30th November 1954 and each importer will be allowed to make one such application only.

8. Actual users will be given their licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality Certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from the concerned Directorates of the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, if the applicants are borne on the Central List. Actual Users can, however, put in more than one application according to their requirements.

9. Licences will be issued to newcomers also. Newcomers should furnish along with their applications a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the turnover in machine tools during the year ending either 31st December 1953 or 31st March 1954. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence. Newcomers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections including a copy of the Agreement reached between the newcomer and the manufacturer.

10. All applications whether by established importers or by Actual Users or newcomers, should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application. In cases where there are difficulties in giving full descriptive details at the time of making applications established importers may adopt the procedure described in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 112-ITC(PN)/53, dated the 8th August 1953, copy of which is attached as Schedule 'C'.

11. Licences will be given for permissible types of machine tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements:—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.

12. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of their spares.

13. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supply and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

14. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools require to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts; in other cases licences will ordinarily have a validity of 18 months from the date of issue.

15. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be quantity, but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent. It will be necessary to present the licence for amendment. Requests for amendment of value will be entertained in respect of quota licences only and the increase, if allowed, will be adjusted against future quotas. In the case of licence for spares, value will be the limiting factor.

16. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

## SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS PUBLIC NOTICE

## List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for working on wood, metals, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines**

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radical drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.



7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others

#### **6. Furnaces**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces
3. Gas furnaces.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

#### **7. Boring Machines**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

#### **8. Hammers and Presses**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and shearing presses.
13. Others.

#### **9. Broaching Machines**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

#### **10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines**

1. Gear Cutters, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutters.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

#### **11. Shaping Machines**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.

3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

## **12. Planing Machines**

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planners.
4. Others.

## **13. Slotting Machines**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

## **14. Sheet Metal Working Machines**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

## **15. Tapping and threading Machines**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

## **16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines**

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic arc welding machines.
3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt, spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

## **17. Wood Working Machines**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.

4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

**18. Miscellaneous Machines**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filling and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Others.

**19. Machine Tool Accessories**

1. Lathe chucks.
  2. Magnetic chucks.
  3. Drill chucks.
  4. Dividing heads.
  5. Vices machine.
-

## SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS PUBLIC NOTICE

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

## (a) Centre Lathe.

- (i) Cone pulley type upto 13" height of centre.
- (ii) All geared head upto 11" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathes.

## (b) Drilling Machines.

- (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
- (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machine.
- (v) Multi-spindle ¾" drilling machines.

## (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.

## (d) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.

## (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.

## (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.

## (g) Mechanical Power Presses upto 40 tons capacity.

## (h) Lathe Chucks.

- (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
- (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.

## (i) Drill Chucks.

## (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.

## (k) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.

## (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.

## (m) Wood Thickness planers 12".

## (n) Round Collets.

## (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

## (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.

## (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width × ¼" thickness of sheet.

## (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machines 36"×1/16".

## (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.

## (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.

## (u) Plain Milling Machine No. I size table size upto 32" × 10"

**SCHEDULE 'C' TO MACHINE TOOLS PUBLIC NOTICE**  
**Copy of Public Notice No. 112-I.T.C.(P.N.)/53, dated the 8th August 1953**

**SUB.:—Procedure for licensing machine tools during July-December 1953**

The procedure for the grant of licences for machine tools during July-December 1953 period has been set out in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 94-ITC(P.N.)/53, dated the 24th June 1953 reproduced as Annexure 'B' to Section II of the Red Book for the current licensing period. Paragraph 6 of the Public Notice provides that "the procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers....., will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of machine tools also", but Paragraph 10 requires all applications 'to contain full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported'. Descriptive catalogues are also required to be sent along with the application.

2. It has been represented that established importers will find it extremely inconvenient to comply strictly with the provisions of paragraph 10 of the Public Notice and at the same time it has been urged that if full descriptive details are not attached to the licence importers would encounter difficulties with the Customs authorities in obtaining clearance.

3. In order to help established importers to overcome the difficulties represented by them, it has been decided that:

- (a) full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported need not be furnished by established importers. It will be enough if the main and leading specifications are given along with the application;
- (b) to facilitate clearance at the time of import of consignments which are not adequately covered by the description given in the application, importers may, if they so desire, forward to the Development Officer (Tools) in duplicate, as and when they place orders detailed description of each order, including detailed lists of machine tools, accessories and spares for being validated for import against quota licences already issued. The Development Officer (Tools), will scrutinise the detailed lists and return them to the licence-holder after indicating thereon the extent to which the goods described therein would be cleared against the quota licences.

4. Established importers who are unable to avail themselves of the above facility will have the option to apply for licences for machine tools in the manner prescribed in paragraph (e) of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 16-ITC(P.N.)/52, dated the 1st March 1952 using the form of application prescribed for the period January-June 1953 *vide* Schedule 'C' to Machine Tools Annexure in the Red Book for January-June 1953.

5. As regards actual users there seems to be some misapprehension that under para. 8 of the Public Notice referred to in para. 1 above, they will be permitted to put in only one application during the current licensing period. This is not the intention and there is no objection to their putting in more than one application according to their requirements.

K. B. LALL, Jt. Secy

